#### REDOX AND ADDITION REACTIONS OF BINARY FLUORIDES

A thesis submitted to the University of Glasgow in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of

#### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

by

#### JOHN ALBERT BERRY B.Sc.

Department of Chemistry, University of Glasgow, GLASGOW.

December, 1976.

ProQuest Number: 13804100

All rights reserved

INFORMATION TO ALL USERS The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.



ProQuest 13804100

Published by ProQuest LLC (2018). Copyright of the Dissertation is held by the Author.

All rights reserved. This work is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code Microform Edition © ProQuest LLC.

> ProQuest LLC. 789 East Eisenhower Parkway P.O. Box 1346 Ann Arbor, MI 48106 – 1346

"There is something fascinating about science. One gets such wholesale returns of conjecture out of such a trifling investment of fact"

Mark Twain

"It is better to meet a mother bear robbed of her cubs than to meet some fool busy with a stupid project".

> Proverbs, <u>17</u>, 12 (Good News Bible)

#### Acknowledgements

I wish to express my sincere gratitude to my supervisors, Professor D.W.A. Sharp and Dr. J.M. Winfield for their help, encouragement and patience throughout this work.

I should like to acknowledge the help and encouragement I received from Dr. A. Prescott, especially with the work involving  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$ .

I should also like to thank all my research student colleagues and the many members of staff who helped me, in particular Drs. R.T. Poole, I.D. MacLeod, Messrs. T. Boyle and O.R. Chambers for helpful discussions, and Drs. R. Keat, A.P. Lane and A.L. Porte for n.m.r., laser Raman, and e.p.r. facilities respectively.

The award of an S.R.C. Research Studentship is gratefully acknowledged.

#### Abstract

This thesis describes the study of complexation and redox reactions of iodine pentafluoride, and redox and addition reactions of uranium hexafluoride and rhenium hexafluoride.

Solutions of  $IF_5$  in acetonitrile and pyridine were studied using Raman, <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectroscopy. In CH<sub>3</sub>CN solution, the I-F···I contacts which occur in liquid IF5, are replaced by  $C \equiv N \cdots I$  contacts as the concentration of CH<sub>3</sub>CN increases. A large decrease in the frequency of the  $v_1$  band of IF<sub>5</sub>, and small increases in the C-C and C=N stretching frequencies of CH<sub>3</sub>CN are observed in the Raman spectra. The results obtained suggest a maximum number of four  $CH_3CN$  molecules can co-ordinate to each IF<sub>5</sub>. A 1:1 complex is formed between  $IF_5$  and  $C_5H_5N$  and spectra of mixtures of the two liquids can best be explained in terms of an equilibrium between this complex and the two The solid 1:1 adduct, IF<sub>5.1,4</sub>-Dioxane was components. prepared and characterised by elemental analysis and vibrational spectroscopy. Vibrational, and  $^{1}$ H and  $^{19}$ F n.m.r. spectra were recorded of its solutions in CH<sub>2</sub>CN, A polymeric structure for the adduct, based on a chain-structure is suggested.

Reactions of  $IF_5$  with metals and metal fluorides were investigated, using  $IF_5$  or  $CH_3CN$  as solvent. Thallium metal reacts with  $IF_5$  to form insoluble  $Tl^+IF_6^-$ , which readily hydrolyses to give  $TIIOF_4$ . Silver metal reacts with  $IF_5$ in  $CH_3CN$  to give a viscous oil, whose spectra indicate that  $IF_6^-$  is not formed. The reaction between copper and  $IF_5$ in  $CH_3CN$  gives a blue-white soluble solid whose composition

is variable. The product from the reaction between mercury and IF<sub>5</sub> is also of variable composition. Thallium (I) fluoride reacts with  $IF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  to give  $(Tl_2)^{3+}IF_6^{3-}$  as one product. These redox reactions all involve a 2-electron reduction of I(V) to I(III), but the reaction products depend on the stability of the I(III) species towards disproportionation. The products were identified by elemental analysis and vibrational spectroscopy. The addition reactions of  $IF_5$  with metal fluorides indicate that, in at least some instances, adduct formation is preferred to fluoride ion addition. TlF reacts with IF5 to produce either the soluble solid TlF, IF5 or the viscous liquid  $TlF_3IF_5$ . The latter is formed if  $IF_5$  is present in a very large excess. CuF<sub>2</sub> reacts with IF<sub>5</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN forming the adduct  $CuF_{2.4}CH_{3}CN_{4}IF_{5.}$  This is a blue-green oil and was characterised by elemental analysis,  ${}^{1}H$  and  ${}^{19}F$  n.m.r., e.p.r., electronic and vibrational spectroscopy. A structure based on these data is presented.

Tungsten hexafluoride and molybdenum hexafluoride do not react with iodine in  $IF_5$  but rhenium hexafluoride forms a stable solution containing the  $I_2^+$  ion. This was confirmed by electronic and resonance Raman spectroscopy. No isolable product is formed. Uranium hexafluoride also forms a species containing  $I_2^+$ , but a further reaction occurs and uranium pentafluoride is obtained as a pale green precipitate.  $UF_5$  is very soluble in  $CH_3CN$ , with which it forms an isolable 1:1 adduct, and was characterised in the solid state by vibrational spectroscopy and in solution by Raman and electronic spectroscopy. Thallium, cadmium and copper metals are all readily oxidised by  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$ , forming soluble hexafluorouranates(V). These are isolable as the solvates  $T1(UF_6)_3.5CH_3CN$ ,  $Cd(UF_6)_2.5CH_3CN$  and  $Cu(UF_6)_2.5CH_3CN$ . Electronic spectra obtained agree with the latest literature spectra. Values of vibrational frequencies obtained from vibronic couplings in electronic spectra agree well with the values from i.r. spectra. No silver compound could be isolated because of rapid solvent polymerisation caused by  $UF_6$  in the presence of Ag.

 ${
m UF}_6$  is reduced by  ${
m CH}_3{
m CN}$  to give  ${
m UF}_5$ , while the solvent is slowly polymerised. The increase in concentration of  ${
m UF}_5$  with time is seen from Raman and electronic spectra, run at 30 minute intervals. ReF<sub>6</sub> attacks CH<sub>3</sub>CN too rapidly to allow reactions involving excess ReF<sub>6</sub> to be carried out. However Cu(ReF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.4CH<sub>3</sub>CN.0.5IF<sub>5</sub> was prepared using a mixture of IF<sub>5</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN as solvent.

The reduction of  $UF_6$  by  $CH_3CN$  to give  $UF_5$ , interferes with relatively slow reactions such as  $F^-$  ion addition.  $HgF_2$  and  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$  give  $Hg(UF_6)_2.6CH_3CN$ , and no U(VI)species is isolated.  $CuF_2$  and  $UF_6$  give a mixture of U(V)and U(VI) compounds and the equilibrium

 $UF_8^{2-} + UF_5 \xrightarrow{} UF_7^{-} + UF_6^{-}$ is believed to exist in the reaction mixture.

 $CuF_2 4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  behaves as a fluoride ion donor towards PF<sub>5</sub> and WF<sub>6</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN. The PF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup> ion was detected in solution by <sup>19</sup>F, and <sup>31</sup>P I.N.D.O.R. n.m.r. spectroscopy, while WF<sub>7</sub><sup>-</sup> was observed in both <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. and Raman spectra. However, the reactions between  $\operatorname{CuF}_{2}.4\operatorname{CH}_{3}\operatorname{CN}.4\operatorname{IF}_{5}$  and  $\operatorname{ReF}_{6}$  and  $\operatorname{UF}_{6}$ in IF<sub>5</sub> are much less straightforward. The products were not completely characterised, but fluoride ion addition is at most only a side reaction. This may indicate that UF<sub>6</sub> and ReF<sub>6</sub> are poorer F<sup>-</sup> acceptors than PF<sub>5</sub> and WF<sub>6</sub>. Another explanation is that despite the F<sup>-</sup> ion donor properties of  $\operatorname{CuF}_{2}.4\operatorname{CH}_{3}\operatorname{CN}.4\operatorname{IF}_{5}$  in CH<sub>3</sub>CN, it does not behave as such in IF<sub>5</sub>. The co-ordinated CH<sub>3</sub>CN in CuF<sub>2</sub>.4CH<sub>3</sub>CN.4IF<sub>5</sub> remains unattacked, despite high concentrations of ReF<sub>6</sub> or UF<sub>6</sub> and a long period of reaction.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
INTRODUC	CTION		1
CHAPTER	ONE	EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES	48
CHAPTER	TWO	REACTIONS OF IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE WITH ORGANIC BASES	62
	Ţ	Liquid Iodine Pentafluoride	65
	II	Iodine Pentafluoride and Acetonitrile	68
	III	Iodine Pentafluoride and 1,4-Dioxane	77
	IV	Iodine Pentafluoride and Pyridine	83
•		Experimental	92 <sup>.</sup>
CHAPTER	THREE	REACTIONS OF IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE WITH METALS AND METAL FLUORIDES	94
	I	Reaction of Thallium with IF5	97
	II	Reaction of Thallium(I) Fluoride with IF <sub>5</sub>	101
	III	Reaction of Thallium(I) Fluoride with $IF_5$ in the presence of $CH_3CN$	102
	IV	Reaction of Thallium(III) Fluoride with $IF_5$ in the presence of $CH_3CN$	106
	v	Reaction of Mercury with IF <sub>5</sub>	106
	VI	Reaction of Silver with $IF_5$	110
	IIV	Reaction of Silver with $IF_5$ in the presence of $CH_3CN$	110
	VIII	Reaction of Gold with IF <sub>5</sub> in the presence of CH <sub>3</sub> CN	112
	IX	Reaction of Copper with IF <sub>5</sub>	112
	х	Reaction of Copper with $IF_5$ in the presence of $IF_5$	112

	· · ·	Page
·	XI Reaction of Copper(II) Fluoride with IF <sub>5</sub> in the presence of CH <sub>3</sub> CN.	115
	Experimental	133
CHAPTER FOUR	REACTIONS OF METAL HEXAFLUORIDES WITH IODINE IN IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE	143
	I Iodine in Iodine Pentafluoride with Tungsten or Molybdenum Hexafluoride.	144
I	II Iodine in Iodine Pentafluoride with Rhenium Hexafluoride.	144
II	II Iodine in Iodine Pentafluoride with Uranium Hexafluoride	151
J	IV Metal Hexafluorides with Bromine in Iodine Pentafluoride	157
	Experimental	148
CHAPTER FIVE	REDOX REACTIONS IN ACETONITRILE REACTIONS OF URANIUM AND RHENIUM HEXAFLUORIDES WITH METALS	160
	I Oxidation of Metals by Uranium Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile	162
I	I Reduction of Uranium Hexaflucride by Acetonitrile	174
II	I Oxidation of Copper by Rhenium Hexafluoride	179
	Experimental	181
CHAPTER SIX	FLUORIDE ION ADDITION REACTIONS, REACTION OF COPPER(II) FLUORIDE WITH URANIUM YEXAFLUORIDE, AND COPPER(II) FLUORIDE TETRAKIS- (ACETONITRILE) TETRAKIS-(IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE) WITH PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE, TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE, RHENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE AND URANIUM	185

- I Reaction of Copper(II) Fluoride 186 with Uranium Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile. II Reaction of Copper(II) Fluoride 189
- tetrakis-(Acetonitrile) tetrakis-(Iodine Pentafluoride) with Phosphorus Pentafluoride and Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile and with Rhenium Hexafluoride in Iodine Pentafluoride

Experimental

# 197

201

#### REFERENCES

APPENDIX

LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES

TABLE	PAGE	FIGURE	PAGE
1	3	1	22
. 2	4	2	23
3	9	3	25
4	21	4	27
5	37	5	51
6	66	6	55
7	69	7	57
8	79	8	58
9	84	9	58
10	85	10	63
11	87		70
12	91	12	73
13	99	13	76
14	104	14	82
15	107	15	82
16	116	16	84
17	123	17	98
18	129	18	105
19	133	19	117
20	137	20	119
21	146	21	118
22	149	22	120
23	153	. 23	121
.24	156	24	125
25	161	25	126

	PAGE 163 167 171 173 176 178 182 188	FIGURE 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	PAGE 132 141 147 148 150 155 165 166	
32 33	182	32	165	
34 35 36	193 195 198	34 35	168 191	

## INTRODUCTION

Fluorine is the most reactive of the elements and forms compounds with all others except helium, neon and argon. The range of binary compounds of fluorine is more extensive than that of any other element apart from oxygen. The chemistry of fluorine, like that of oxygen is characterised by its ability to support elements in their highest oxidation states. In this respect there are often more similarities between fluorides and oxides than between fluorides and the other halides, since this ability decreases in the order F=0>C1>Br>I. This stabilisation by fluorine or oxygen can be demonstrated<sup>1</sup> by examining aBorn-Haber cycle for a halide or oxide thermally decomposing as: 1

### $MX_{n+1} \rightarrow MX_n + \frac{1}{2}X_2$

A Born-Haber cycle based on either an ionic or a covalent model can be used. To a first approximation, the high oxidation state compound  $MX_{n+1}$  will be thermally stable if there is a large difference in lattice energy, or total bond energy, between it and the decomposition product MX<sub>n</sub>. This difference decreases as the radius of the halide increases, hence the stabilisation effect decreases markedly from fluoride and oxide to iodide. A good example of this stabilisation of high oxidation states by fluorine, and the decrease of the effect down the halogens can be seen from the highest oxidation states of rhenium supported by each halogen. The compounds concerned are:

ReF7, ReC15, ReBr5 and ReI4.

Many fluorides of elements in high oxidation states such as transition metal hexafluorides are volatile and are non-conducting in the liquid phase. They cannot therefore be ionic and must be molecular with essentially covalent M-F bonds. This contrasts with many lower oxidation state fluorides which are ionic. It is important to emphasise however that there is no sharp dividing line between ionic binary fluorides and molecular ones. There is a gradation between these extremes and most binary fluorides come somewhere in between.

Fluorine is unique in being able to form binary compounds which contain a central atom in a high oxidation state and with a high co-ordination number such as 7 or 8. Although oxygen fulfils the oxidation state requirement, being divalent, it cannot maintain high co-ordination numbers.

Binary fluorides are very interesting compounds from an academic point of view as well as being extremely important industrially. They cover the whole range of chemical reactivity.  $CF_4$  and  $SF_6$  are almost completely unreactive because of kinetic effects arising from the complete shielding of the central atom from nucleophilic attack, and the inability of carbon and sulphur to expand their co-ordination number beyond four and six respectively. On the other hand,  $PtF_6$  is one of the most reactive compounds known. The use of binary fluorides on a large scale started during the Manhattan Project and has steadily increased since. Some industrial uses of binary fluorides are shown in Table. 1.<sup>2</sup>

Binary Fluoride	Industrial Uses
HF	Solvent, fluorinating agent,
• •	etching glass, electrolyte,
BF <sub>3</sub>	Catalyst, e.g. in Friedel-Crafts
	reactions,
Alf <sub>3</sub>	Aluminium production.
SF <sub>4</sub>	Mild fluorinating agent.
SF <sub>6</sub>	Electrical insulator in circuit-
•	breakers,
ClF <sub>3</sub> , BrF <sub>3</sub> , BrF <sub>5</sub>	Powerful fluorinating and oxidising
	agents.
CaF <sub>2</sub>	HF production,
UF <sub>6</sub>	Separation of $^{235}$ U from $^{238}$ U
The binary fluorid	es which are relevant to this work

The binary fluorides which are relevant to this work will be discussed in more detail. These are:

- The halogen fluorides, in particular iodine pentafluoride.
- 2) The actinide fluorides, in particular uranium pentafluoride and uranium hexafluoride.
- The transition metal hexafluorides, in particular rhenium hexafluoride.

#### The Halogen Fluorides

To date, ten halogen fluorides and eighteen ions derived from halogen fluorides have been prepared and characterised. These, together with their symmetry point groups are shown in Table 2. Two further species, bromine heptafluoride and the hexafluorochlorate(V) anion have been reported<sup>3,4</sup> in the patent literature but they were not characterised completely and have not been reinvestigated. They are not included in Table 2.

Т	ิล	b	1	е	2

<u>Halogen Fl</u>	uorides and de	rived ions	•
Chlorine	Bromine	Iodine	Symmetry
ClF	BrF	IF	C S
Cl <sub>2</sub> F <sup>+</sup>			с <sub>s</sub>
CIF2			$D_{\infty h}$ in NO <sup>+</sup> ClF <sub>2</sub>
$ClF_2^+$	$\operatorname{BrF}_{2}^{+}$	IF2 <sup>+</sup>	°2v
CIF3	BrF3	IF3	C <sub>2v</sub>
CIF4	BrF <sub>4</sub>	IF <sub>4</sub> -	D <sub>4h</sub>
an An Anna Anna An Anna Anna Anna Anna A		1F6 <sup>3-</sup>	?,<0 <sub>h</sub>
CIF4+	BrF4 <sup>+</sup>	IF4+	°2v
CIF5	BrF5	IF <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>4v</sub>
	BrF <sub>6</sub> (0 <sub>h</sub> ?)	IF <sub>6</sub> <sup>-(C</sup> 2v?)	
CIF <sub>6</sub> +	BrF <sub>6</sub> +	IF <sub>6</sub> +	0'ř
		IF <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>5h</sub>
		IF <sub>8</sub>	?

Ą

#### Historical Aspects

Halogen fluorides have been known since the 19th century and early workers such as Moissan<sup>5</sup> carried out investigations into their physical and chemical properties as best they could with the very limited apparatus then Generally, early accounts tended to overavailable. estimate reactivity due to the then unsuspected presence of fluorine as an impurity. Probably the first halogen fluoride to be made was iodine pentafluoride, when in 1862, Kammerer<sup>6</sup> reacted silver(I) fluoride with iodine. He thought that the product was fluorine, but eight years later it was shown 7 to be a fluoride of iodine. The first bromine fluoride was discovered in 1900 when Moissan observed<sup>8</sup> that bromine vapour combined with fluorine at room temperature with some vigour. The identity of the product was not established until several years later when Lebeau<sup>9</sup> and Prideaux<sup>10</sup> found it to be  $BrF_3$ . The first fluoride of chlorine was discovered in 1928 when Ruff and Ascher<sup>11</sup> prepared CIF by heating the elements in a copper reactor at 523K and purifying by fractional distillation. Four further halogen fluorides were discovered in the period 1930-1933. On distilling crude IF<sub>5</sub>, prepared by direct combination of the elements, Ruff and Keim<sup>12</sup> noted a compound of iodine and fluorine which was more volatile than the pentafluoride. Attempts to prepare this new compound by passing fluorine into IF5 at 298K failed, but iodine heptafluoride was obtained at 543K Chlorine trifluoride was obtained by Ruff and Krug<sup>13</sup> by direct

combination of the elements at 100K. In 1931, Ruff and Menzel<sup>14</sup> prepared bromine pentafluoride by heating the trifluoride to 370K, mixing the vapour with fluorine, and heating this mixture to 470K. The preparation of bromine monofluoride has been described<sup>14,15</sup> but at 273K it is very unstable with respect to disproportionation to BrF3 and Br2. Nearly thirty years elapsed before the final three halogen fluorides were found. Schmeisser and Scharf<sup>16</sup> isolated iodine trifluoride as a pale yellow solid at 195K by passing a mixture of fluorine and nitrogen through a solution of iodine in trichlorofluoromethane at 195K. Chlorine pentafluoride was prepared by Smith<sup>17</sup> who heated a 14:1 mixture of fluorine and chlorine at  $2.53 \times 10^7$  Pa to 623K for one hour. The last halogen fluoride to be isolated was iodine monofluoride \_ Evidence for its existence came first from its emission spectrum,<sup>18</sup> observed in an iodine fluorine flame. It was also reported<sup>16</sup> to be formed as an intermediate in the preparation of IF, at 195K but was not isolated pure until 1970. 19 It is a colourless solid which disproportionates at 259K to IF5 and I ..

It is interesting to note that the time from the identification of the first halogen fluoride,  $IF_5$ , to the isolation of the last, IF, is exactly one hundred years.

Bromine heptafluoride has been reported<sup>3</sup> in the patent literature but in the opinion of the author, much more work is required to prove its existence beyond doubt.

The existence of chlorine heptafluoride has been shown by Christe<sup>20</sup> to be extremely unlikely, at least above 195K. In a displacement reaction between  $\operatorname{ClF}_6^+\operatorname{PtF}_6^$ and FNO at 195K, the products were NOPtF<sub>6</sub>,  $\operatorname{ClF}_5$  and F<sub>2</sub> indicating strongly the instability of "ClF<sub>7</sub>" towards decomposition to  $\operatorname{ClF}_5$  and F<sub>2</sub>, at 195K. Other new halogen fluorides would be the fluorides of astatine. By analogy with iodine,  $\operatorname{AtF}_5$  and  $\operatorname{AtF}_7$  would probably be chemically stable but the longest lived isotope of astatine, <sup>210</sup>At, has a half-life of only 8.3 hours. Since over twenty isotopes of At are known, the possibility of finding a stable one is remote, as is chance of carrying out reactions of At at other than tracer levels.

The halogen fluorides are all normally prepared by direct combination of the elements under suitable conditions of temperature and pressure The notable exception is ClF which is more conveniently prepared by mixing equimolar amounts of ClF3 and Cl2 at 298K. Prior to the second world wer, the seven known fluorides had been prepared only in very small quantities for academic The limitation was mainly the primitive type purposes, of fluorine cell then in use. These were unreliable and of low output and made larger scale manufacture of the halogen fluorides out of the question. However, during the war, this constriction was removed as large scale fluorine production became possible. The first really large scale plant was the one built in Germany to manufacture  $ClF_3$  as an incendiary agent.<sup>21</sup> Since the end

of the war,  $ClF_3$ ,  $BrF_3$  and  $BrF_5$  have been commercially available in bulk. While fluorine generation techniques were improving, so were handling techniques. The halogen fluorides are all extremely reactive, moisture sensitive compounds and difficulties associated with their handling had also held back their large scale preparation.

#### Physical Properties

Some of the physical properties of those halogen fluorides which are thermally stable at room temperature are shown in Table 3.<sup>22,23,25</sup>  $BrF_3$ ,  $BrF_5$  and  $IF_5$  are all associated liquids at room temperature and the specific conductance values indicate the degree of self ionisation. This is particularly pronounced in the case of  $BrF_3$ where the specific conductance is about a thousand times higher than in  $IF_5$ , the second highest.

The bonds in the halogen fluorides are all essentially covalent although the Cl-F bond in ClF has been shown to have appreciable ionic character.<sup>24</sup> The structures of these compounds can all be correctly predicted using the simple Gillespie-Nyholm Valence Shell Electron Pair Repulsion theory. The structure of the trifluorides is based on a trigonal bipyramid with two equatorial sites occupied by electron lone pairs, resulting in a slightly distorted "T" shaped molecule. In ClF<sub>3</sub> for example, the extra repulsive forces exerted by the lone pairs causes the  $F_{ax}$ -Cl- $F_{ax}$  angle to close slightly to 174°58'. The pentafluorides have structures based on an octahedron with one site occupied by a lone pair, resulting in a square

Table 3

Physical Property			H	Halogen Fluoride	ide		
	CIF	c1F <sub>3</sub>	clr <sub>5</sub>	BrF <sub>3</sub>	BrF5	IF5	IF7
Melting Point (K)	117.4	196•7	180	281•8	212•5	282•6	277•7(sub)
Boiling Point (K)	173	285	259	399	314•3	373•5	279
AH vap, (kJmo1 <sup>-1</sup> )	20•1	27 • 5	24•0	42.8	30-6	41•3	23•8
Trouton's Constant (JK <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup> )	117	. 7.96	92•0	107.5	97•5	110•5	I
$\Delta H_{f298}(g)$ (kJmol <sup>-1</sup> )	-56•5	-162.8	-234•3	-255•6	-428•9	-836•8	-958•6
$\Delta G_{f298}(g)$ (kJmol <sup>-1</sup> )	-57•7	-123•4	-145•4	-229-3	-351 • 5	-766•5	-838•9
Specific Conductance(1)( $\Omega^{-1}m^{-1}$ )	1.9x10 <sup>-9</sup>	4•9×10 <sup>-11</sup>	1.3x10 <sup>-11</sup>	8.0x10 <sup>-5</sup>	9-1x10 <sup>-10</sup>	5.4x10 <sup>-8</sup>	8

pyramidal structure. In this case, the extra repulsion of the lone pair has the effect of forcing the plane of the four equatorial fluorines slightly nearer the **a**pical fluorine so that the central atom sits slightly below this plane. The structure of iodine heptafluoride has been the subject of a great deal of interest. After much controversy, the results of vibrational, n.m.r., and Mossbauer spectroscopy, electron, x-ray diffraction and molecular beam studies have shown the structure to be pentagonal bipyramidal, but non-rigid.<sup>22,23,25</sup>

#### Chemical Properties

The halogen fluorides are all reactive, moisturesensitive compounds which must be handled in rigorously dry conditions. Although it is probably not the most important reaction of the halogen fluorides, certainly the most obvious one is hydrolysis.

#### Hydrolysis Reactions

The hydrolysis reactions of the halogen fluorides are of two main types. If the halogen fluoride is a strong oxidising agent then a redox reaction can occur releasing elemental oxygen, but if the fluoride is more moderate in its oxidising power, then the reaction is basically ligand exchange. The three chlorine fluorides fall into the first category although reaction products depend on starting stoichiometries. The hydrolysis reactions of the chlorine fluorides have been thoroughly investigated by Christe,<sup>26</sup> who observed the following reactions:

Excess chlorine fluoride

5C1F + 2H <sub>2</sub> 0	>	$4\mathrm{HF} + \mathrm{ClO}_{2}\mathrm{F} + 2\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
$2C1F_3 + 2H_2O$	>	$4HF + C10_2F + C1F$
$ClF_5 + 2H_2O$	>	$4HF + Clo_2F$

Excess water

$4ClF + 2H_20$	>	$4HF + 2C1_2 + 0_2$
$4C1F_3 + 6H_20$	$\longrightarrow$	$12HF + 2C1_2 + 30_2$
$2C1F_5 + 5H_20$	>	$10HF + 2C10_2 + \frac{1}{2}0_2$

Although IF<sub>5</sub> reacts vigorously and sometimes violently with water, it does not liberate oxygen. With excess water, the reaction occurs according to :

 $IF_5 + 3H_20 \longrightarrow HIO_3 + 5HF$ No really thorough study of the hydrolysis reactions of  $BrF_3$ ,  $BrF_5$  and  $IF_7$  has been carried out. All three are known to react very violently.  $BrF_3$  has been reported<sup>22</sup> to react yielding a mixture of HF, HBr, HOBr,  $Br_2$  and  $O_2$ , but the reaction conditions were not stated  $IF_7$  has been reported<sup>27</sup> to give only  $IO_4^-$  and HF. The only recent study carried out concerned the hydrolysis of  $BrF_5$  in acetonitrile at 273K.  $BrF_5$  was found<sup>28</sup> to hydrolyse relatively smoothly according to  $BrF_5 + 3H_2O \xrightarrow{CH_3CN}{273K}$  HBrO<sub>3</sub> + 5HF.

#### Redox and Fluorination Reactions

The halogen fluorides which are thermally stable at room temperature range from very powerful to mild oxidising agents and they have been placed in the order:

 $ClF_3 > BrF_5 > IF_7 > ClF > BrF_3 > IF_5$ . Chlorine trifluoride is by far the most widely used oxidising agent among the halogen fluorides. It can

conveniently be stored as a liquid and it rivals elemental fluorine in its oxidising properties. The most common uses of ClF3 are in the preparation of UF6 in particular, as well as other fluorides of metals in high oxidation states. Fluorides such as  $VF_5$ ,  $NbF_5$ ,  $TaF_5$ ,  $ReF_6$ ,  $MoF_6$ ,  $WF_6$  have all been prepared from the metals or metal oxides using ClF<sub>3</sub>. Plutonium metal reacts to form  $PuF_A$  which is involatile at 298K whereas uranium forms the volatile hexafluoride 22 Reaction with  $ClF_3$  therefore forms a good method of separating plutonium and uranium in nuclear reactor waste material. ClF3 reacts violently with organic compounds and it has been used as the oxidising agent in rocket propellants, with such compounds as hydrazine as fuel. These compounds when mixed are hypergollic which is an additional advantage. Propellants such as  $ClF_3 + N_2H_4$ have the advantage over the traditional ones such as kerosene + liquid oxygen in that cryogenic storage is not required. ClF reacts similarly to ClF<sub>3</sub> but less extensively and less vigorously. Metals and metal oxides are fluorinated but often with the metal in a lower oxidation state than in a similar reaction with ClF3. ClF<sub>5</sub> has been used as an oxidant in rocket propellants but few of its oxidising properties are known.  $BrF_3$ reacts in a similar way to ClF3 but slightly less vigorously. It has been used frequently to prepare simple fluorides from metals, oxides and other compounds. Volatile fluorides such as WF<sub>6</sub>, MoF<sub>6</sub> and UF<sub>6</sub> distil readily from the solutions

in which they are formed. Non-volatile or slightly less volatile fluorides such as AuF<sub>3</sub>, PdF<sub>3</sub>, RhF<sub>4</sub>, PtF<sub>4</sub> and BiF<sub>5</sub> can be obtained as residues on removal of the solvent under vacuum and at slightly elevated temperatures. The reactions between  $BrF_3$  and 28 different oxides were studied by Emeléus and Woolf, 29 Twelve of these, CuO, B<sub>2</sub>0<sub>3</sub>, Tl<sub>2</sub>0<sub>3</sub>, SiO<sub>2</sub>, GeO<sub>2</sub>, TiO<sub>2</sub>, As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, Sb<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, SeO<sub>2</sub>, VO<sub>3</sub>,  $I_2O_5$  and BiOC1 all liberate oxygen quantitatively, Reaction with  $BrF_3$  has been developed into a method for determining the oxygen content of metal oxides and oxygen containing salts.<sup>30</sup>  $BrF_3$  reacts violently with organic compounds, including acetonitrile, but more controlled fluorinations can be carried out using halocarbons instead of the parent hydrocarbons. BrF3 has been used in rocket propellants but it is inferior to ClF<sub>3</sub> in this role.  $BrF_5$  is very similar to  $BrF_3$  in its reactions though it is a more powerful oxidiser. Surprisingly, in some cases, it is reported to be less reactive. Whereas BrF3 readily fluorinates acetonitrile,<sup>22</sup> Meinert and Gross report<sup>28</sup> that provided the acemonitrile solvent is chilled, BrF5 is miscible without reaction. BrF5 does not attack glass or quartz at room temperature in apparent contrast to  $BrF_3^{22}$  but it is possible that this latter observation was due to HF impurity rather than the BrF3 itself. By comparison with the halogen fluorides already mentioned,  $IF_5$  is a mild oxidising agent. Arsenic, antimony and boron inflame on contact with liquid IF5, molybdenum and tungsten inflame on heating. The alkali metals form passive coatings but react very violently on heating. Silver, magnesium, copper, iron and chromium are attacked only slightly. IF5 reacts with metal oxides to form

adducts rather than fluorinating them completely. Although  $IF_5$  has been reported<sup>31</sup> to fluorinate the oxides of vanadium, niobium and uranium to form the volatile fluorides, this has not been verified by other workers. Aynsley, Nichols and Robinson found<sup>81</sup> that hot or boiling  $IF_5$ reacted with oxides as follows:

Since it is a milder reagent than other halogen fluorides,  $IF_5$  has been used as a fluorinating agent in organic chemistry. Examples of organic compounds fluorinated include oximes, amines, isocyanates and hexahalobenzenes.  $CS_2$  is also fluorinated, yielding mainly  $(CF_3)_2S_2$  although some products of further fluorination such as  $SF_4$  are also formed.  $IF_5$  must however be treated with respect and the organic compounds selected carefully since some reactions can be extremely violent, for example the reaction with  $Me_2S0.^{32}$   $IF_7$  is a stronger oxidant and fluorinating agent than  $IF_5$  but its reactions with metals and metal oxides have received little attention. The reactions of  $IF_7$ with many substances have been described by Ruff and Keim,<sup>12</sup> but only qualitatively.

The halogen fluorides, (other than  $IF_7$ ) act as reducing agents only in reactions with extremely powerful oxidising agents such as  $PtF_6$ ,  $KrF^+$  and  $Kr_2F_3^+$ .  $PtF_6$  oxidises the iodine fluorides to  $IF_7$  and the chlorine fluorides to

 ${\rm ClF_6}^+$  but curiously does not oxidise the bromine fluorides beyond  ${\rm BrF_5}$ .  ${\rm BrF_5}$  can be oxidised to  ${\rm BrF_6}^+$ by reaction with  ${\rm K_2F}^+$  and  ${\rm Kr_2F_3}^+$  compounds. Overall, it is reasonable to say that the only redox and fluorination reactions which have been thoroughly studied are those of direct industrial interest such as the fluorination of uranium oxides by  ${\rm ClF_3}$  and the use of the more reactive halogen fluorides as oxidisers in rocket propellants.

### Halogen Fluorides as fluoride ion donors and acceptors,-Halogen Fluoride Cations and Anions.

As may be seen from Table 2, the halogen fluorides  $MF_n$ (M = Cl, Br, I, n = 3, 5, 7) are all capable of donation of a fluoride ion to give the cation  $MF_{n-1}^{+}$ . The cations  $ClF_6^{+}$  and  $BrF_6^{+}$  can be considered to be derivatives of the non-existent parent compounds  $ClF_7$  and  $BrF_7$ . With these two exceptions, the cations are prepared by reacting the halogen fluoride with a strong fluoride ion acceptor such as  $AsF_5$  or  $SbF_5$  to give products of general formula  $NF_n^{+}$  $M^1F_6^{-}$ , M = Cl, Br, I,  $M^1$  = As, Sb, n = 2, 4, 6.  $ClF_2^{+}$ can also be prepared<sup>33</sup> by reacting PtF<sub>6</sub> with excess  $ClF_3$ .

 $3ClF_3 + 2PtF_6 \longrightarrow 2ClF_2^+PtF_6^- + ClF_5$ if the mixture is warmed very slowly from 77 to 298K.  $ClF_5$  reacts with AsF<sub>5</sub> and SbF<sub>5</sub> to form  $ClF_4^+MF_6^-$  but does not react with BF<sub>3</sub>.<sup>34</sup> BrF<sub>3</sub> is reported<sup>22</sup> to form

 $BrF_2^+$  salts with the following anions:  $AuF_4^-$ ,  $SnF_6^{2-}$ , SbF<sub>6</sub>, BiF<sub>6</sub>, NbF<sub>6</sub>, TaF<sub>6</sub>, PtF<sub>6</sub><sup>2-</sup>, PdF<sub>6</sub><sup>2-</sup> and RuF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup>. The crystal structure of  $BrF_2^+SbF_6^-$  has been determined.<sup>35,36</sup> The structure is in agreement with the ionic formulation, but there is some fluorine bridging between the bent  $BrF_{2}^{+}$  ion and the distorted  $SbF_{6}^{-}$  octahedron. Christe and Schack concluded 37 from vibrational spectra that the complex consisted of discrete  $BrF_2^+$  and  $SbF_6^-$  units but Carter and Aubke<sup>38</sup> were less certain and considered that there were strong anion-cation interactions occurring, BrF<sub>5</sub> reacts with SbF<sub>5</sub> forming BrF<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>Sb<sub>2</sub>F<sub>11</sub><sup>-</sup>. An X-ray structure determination<sup>39</sup> shows that the structure consists of infinite chains of discrete  $BrF_4^+$  and  $Sb_2F_{11}^$ ions coupled by relatively weak fluorine bridges. The Raman spectrum of this compound is also  $consistent^{40}$ with discrete  $BrF_4^+$  units. The  $IF_2^+$  species is prepared by reacting IF<sub>3</sub> with  $AsF_5$  or  $SbF_5$  at 195K, <sup>41</sup> IF<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> salts such as  $IF_4^+SbF_6^-$  have been known since 1950 and their preparation is straightforward.<sup>42</sup>  $IF_6^+AsF_6^-$  and  $\text{IF}_{6}^{+}\text{SbF}_{6}^{-}$  have been prepared from  $\text{IF}_{7}$  and  $\text{AsF}_{5}$  or  $\text{SbF}_{5}^{-}$ The  $IF_6^+$  ion is very close to being a regular octahedron. Its structure has been determined from Raman, 43 Mössbauer 44, broad-line<sup>45</sup> and high-resolution n.m.r.<sup>46</sup> studies. Also of octahedral symmetry are  $ClF_6^+$  20,47 and  $BrF_6^+$  .48 The high-resolution n.m.r. spectra of these cations dissolved in HF are most interesting. Since the cations have  $O_{\mathbf{h}}^{c}$  symmetry, the electric field gradient at the central atom is zero and so there is no nuclear

quadrupolar relaxation.  ${}^{35}$ Cl,  ${}^{37}$ Cl,  ${}^{79}$ Br,  ${}^{81}$ Br and  ${}^{127}$ I all have nuclear quadrupole moments and these normally prevent observation of coupling to the fluorine ligands by providing a fast relaxation process. However,  ${\rm ClF_6}^+$ ,  ${\rm BrF_6}^+$  and  ${\rm IF_6}^+$  provided the first good examples of spin-spin coupling involving the halogens other than fluorine.

ClF forms a 2:1 compound with either  $AsF_5$  or  $BF_3$ at low temperatures.<sup>49,50</sup> These are formulated as  $Cl_2F^+AsF_6^-$  and  $Cl_2F^+BF_4^-$  and contain the cation  $Cl-Cl-F^+$ which has a bent structure. No 1:1 adduct has been reported, but since this would presumably contain the  $Cl^+$  entity, its non-existence is not surprising.

The halogen fluoride cations all have structures close to those predicted by simple Gillespie-Nyholm V.S.E.P.R. theory. The situation is more complex with the halogen fluoride anions and V.S.E.P.R. theory is inadequate in some cases where high co-ordination numbers are involved.

Fluoride ion donors such as the heavy alkali metal fluorides and NOF react with most of the halogen fluorides to add a fluoride ion. ClF forms  $\text{ClF}_2^-$  by direct reaction with an alkali metal fluoride<sup>51</sup> or NOF. The  $\text{ClF}_2^-$  ion apparently has the expected centrosymmetric linear structure in the NO<sup>+</sup> salt but is of lower symmetry in the alkali metal salts.<sup>52</sup> The halogen trifluorides all react with MF (M = K, Rb, Cs) to form salts containing the tetrafluorohalate(III) anion. These ions all have the expected square planar D<sub>4h</sub> symmetry. ClF<sub>3</sub> and BrF<sub>3</sub> react directly at 298K with the metal fluoride<sup>22</sup> but the situation with IF<sub>3</sub> is different since at 298K it is extremely unstable with respect to disproportionation to  $IF_5$  and iodine.  $IF_4^-$  salts of the alkali metals have been prepared by reaction of the metal fluoride with  $IF_3$  in  $CH_3CN$  at 228K<sup>53</sup> or by reaction of the metal iodide with  $IF_5^{54}$ or  $F_2$ .<sup>55,56</sup> The NO<sup>+</sup> salt is formed using NOF and  $IF_3$ in  $CCl_3F$  at 195K. The reactions of  $IF_3$  with CsCl in  $CH_3CN$  is complex.<sup>41</sup> The overall reaction scheme is given by:

 $6IF_3 + 6CsCl \xrightarrow{CH_3CN} 3CsIF_4 + CsIF_6 + CsICl_2 + CsICl_4$ A further complication is that CsF and IF3 can form, in addition to the 1:1 compound, a 3:1 complex  $Cs_3 IF_6$ . The vibrational spectra of the  $IF_6^{3-}$  ion have been recorded and compared to those of the  $IF_{4}^{-}$  ion, <sup>58</sup> The differences between the spectra of the two compounds make it unlikely that  $Cs_3IF_6$  can be formulated as  $CsIF_4.2CsF$ as has been suggested by Popov.<sup>23</sup> The structure of the  $\text{IF}_6^{3-}$  ion could not be determined but a regular octahedron was ruled out. BrF<sub>5</sub> and IF<sub>5</sub>, but not ClF<sub>5</sub>, react with alkali metal fluorides directly and in CH3CN solvent, to form salts of the hexafluoro-bromate  $^{66-68}$  and -iodate (V) ions. The  $IF_6^-$  ion in particular has been the subject of a great deal of investigation<sup>44,54,59-65</sup> but despite that, its structure is still unknown. Several possibilities have been suggested and these will be discussed later, in the light of the present work. The structure of the BrF<sub>6</sub> ion is also unknown although solution work in acetonitrile using tetra-alkyl ammonium salts, indicated a D<sub>3d</sub> symmetry.<sup>69</sup> This will also be discussed later.

The most recently discovered halogen fluoride anion is the octafluoroperiodate(VII) ion,  $IF_8^-$ . CsF and NOF were found<sup>70</sup> to react with  $IF_7$  at low temperatures using NOF as solvent. The compounds were shown to be 1:1 adducts, and on the basis of vibrational spectra, they were formulated as  $Cs^+IF_8^-$  and  $NO^+IF_8^-$ .

#### Molecular Complexes

The chlorine and bromine fluorides form very few molecular adducts. Clark and Sadana<sup>71</sup> have reported that ClF<sub>3</sub> reacts with CrO<sub>3</sub> to form CrOF<sub>3</sub>.0.25ClF<sub>3</sub>. Several salts prepared in BrF3 solution are isolated as solvates, for example  $K_2 TiF_6$ . BrF<sub>3</sub>. SnF<sub>4</sub> is reported<sup>72</sup> to form solid complexes with ClF<sub>3</sub>, BrF<sub>3</sub>, BrF<sub>5</sub> and IF<sub>5</sub>. These include  $SnF_4(ClF_3)_n$ , n = 0.4, 2;  $SnF_4(BrF_3)_n$ , n = 0.9, 1, 1.7, 2;  $SnF_4 \cdot 2BrF_5$ ;  $SnF_4(IF_5)_n$ , n = 0.4, 2. <sup>119</sup>Sn Mossbauer spectra showed that the Sn-F bonds were not all equivalent. This was attributed to the existence of both terminal and bridging fluorine atoms. No complexes between organic compounds and chlorine or bromine fluorides appear to have been isolated. The iodine fluorides form a much more extensive range of molecular complexes. IF forms 1:1 complexes with pyridine, quinoline and 2,2'-bipyridine.<sup>19</sup> The compound IF. Pyridine was isolated and found to have a melting point of 383K, but the previously reported 73,74 adduct  $IPy_2^+F^-$  was not detected. Several complexes of IF, with organic bases have been prepared. These include  $3^{3}$ 1:1 compounds with pyridine, quinoline, pyrazine, 2,2'-bipyridine, tetrafluorophthalic anhydride, and acetonitrile as well as IF<sub>3</sub>. 2Py.<sup>41,57</sup> All complexes

except those with acetonitrile and tetrafluorophthalic anhydride are thermally stable at room temperature. This contrasts with the behaviour of  $IF_3$  itself which disproportionates to  $IF_5$  and  $I_2$  even below room temperature. Adduct formation is a very important part of the chemistry of  $IF_5$ . It forms thermally stable adducts with organic bases such as pyridine<sup>66,75</sup> and 1,4-dioxane<sup>66,75,76</sup> and with inorganic compounds such as  $XeF_2^{77-80}$ ,  $CsF^{59}$ ,  $MoO_3$  and  $WO_3$ .<sup>81</sup> The adduct formation properties of  $IF_5$  are extremely important in the work to be described and will be discussed further later.

The chemistry of the fluorides of chlorine, bromine and iodine(VII) is dominated by their reactivity; fluorination, and fluoride ion acceptance and donation being the principal reaction types. Since they are less reactive, the other iodine fluorides especially  $IF_5$  allow adduct formation.  $IF_5$  unlike IF and  $IF_3$  is thermally stable at room temperature and it is unique among the halogen fluorides in its range of reactions.  $IF_5$  has been extensively studied in the past but many aspects of its chemistry have been neglected or totally ignored. Even where much work has been done, many questions remain unanswered. As the subject of much of the work to be described,  $IF_5$  will now be discussed in more detail.

#### Some Aspects of Todine Pentafluoride

Some of the physical and thermodynamic properties of iodine pentafluoride are listed in Table 4.

Thermodynamic and Physical Prope	rties of IF 22,82
Property	Value
Melting point (1.013 x 10 <sup>5</sup> Pa)	282.571K
Triple point	282.553 <u>+</u> 0.01K
Boiling point	373.65K
Boiling point (calculated)	377.63K
Density (solid, 273.15K)	3678 <u>+</u> 43 kg.m <sup>-3</sup>
Density (liquid, 283.40K)	3263 kg.m <sup>-3</sup>
Density (liquid, 343.96K)	3031 kg.m <sup>-3</sup>
Enthalpy of fusion	11.222 <u>+</u> 0.011 kJmol <sup>-1</sup>
Enthalpy of vapourisation	41.3 kJmol <sup>-1</sup>
Entropy of vapourisation	95.23 JK <sup>-1</sup> mol <sup>-1</sup>
Standard enthalpy of formation(298.15K)	-881.9 <u>+</u> 1.3 kJmol <sup>-1</sup>
Standard entropy of formation (298.15K)	$-340.0 \pm 0.6 \text{ JK}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$
Standard free energy of formation (298.15K)	-780.6 <u>+</u> 1.3 kJmol <sup>-1</sup>
Surface tension (liquid 298.35K)	$2.97 \times 10^{-2} \text{ Nm}^{-1}$
Viscosity (liquid 298.65K)	2.191 <b>×/0<sup>-3</sup>kg.m<sup>-1</sup>sec.<sup>-1</sup></b>
Dielectric constant (liquid 298.15)	36.2
Dipole moment (gas)	7.272 x 10. <sup>-30</sup> Cm
Molar refraction (gas, 302K)	$1.917 \times 10^{7} \text{m}^{3} \text{mol}^{-1}$
Specific conductance (liquid 298.95K)	$5.4 \times 10^{-8} \text{ ohm}^{-1} \text{m}^{-1}$

## <u>Table 4</u>

The structure of the  $IF_5$  molecule has been established by many techniques such as electron diffraction, infrared, Raman, Mössbauer, microwave, n.m.r. and n.q.r. spectroscopy,<sup>29</sup> and a solid-state X-ray crystal structure determination.<sup>83</sup> The crystal structure determination, carried out at 193K is extremely interesting (Figure 2). There are three crystallographically distinct types of  $IF_5$  molecules per unit cell which appear however to be chemically equivalent. The "average"  $IF_5$  molecule is illustrated in Figure 1.

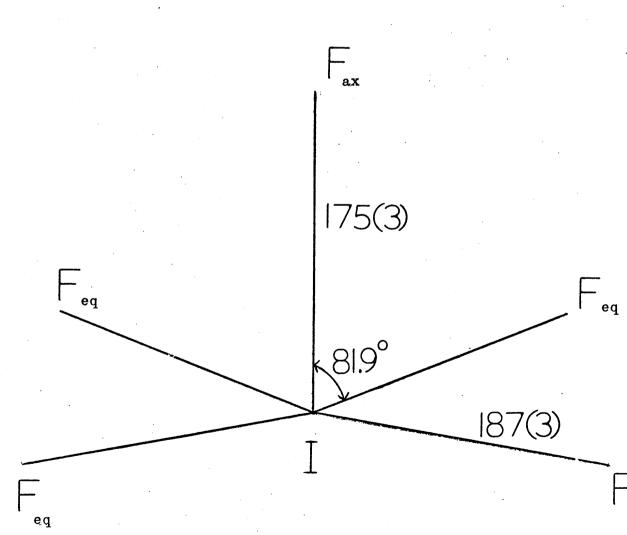
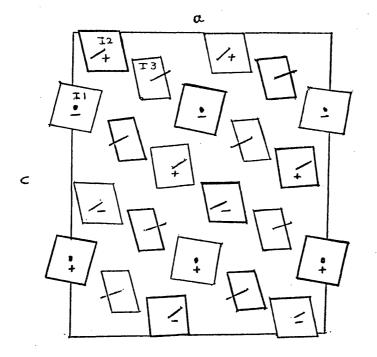


Figure 1

22

eq

#### Figure 2



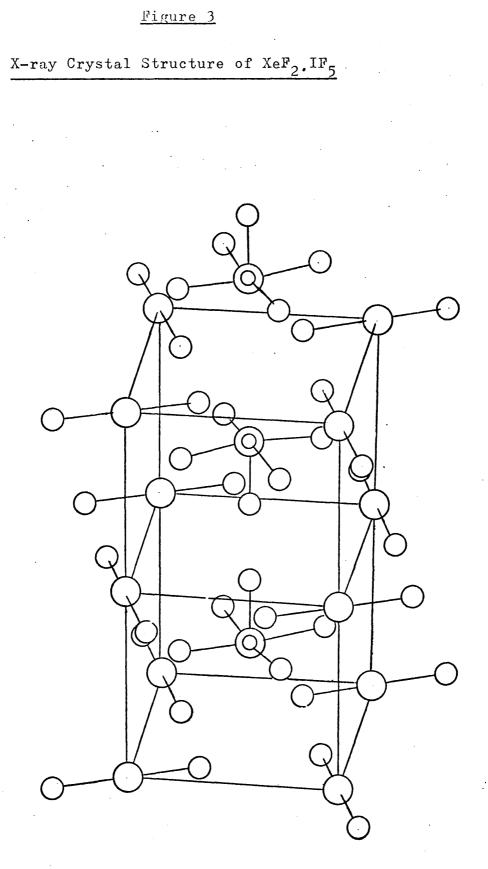
Contents of unit cell projected along b axis. Light and heavy lines designate molecules situated at heights of approximately  $\frac{1}{4}$  and  $\frac{3}{4}$  along the b axis respectively. Plus and minus signs indicate whether the apex of I1 and I2 pyramids projects up or down.

The most interesting feature of this structure is the existence of short polar contacts between the iodine atoms and the equatorial fluorines of neighbouring  $IF_5$ molecules. The main I--F contacts have a weighted average distance of  $301 \pm 6$  pm (sum of van der Waals radii = 350 pm) and make a weighted average angle of  $36.4 \pm 3.5^\circ$  with the Fax-I-lone pair axis.

The reason that occurrence of these contacts is so interesting is as follows. Much effort has gone into attempting to add a sixth ligand to  $IF_5$  so that the molecule would become pseudo seven-coordinate, that is, be surrounded by six ligands and a stereochemically active lone pair. The  $IF_6^-$  anion may be a good example of this but as already stated, its structure is not yet known.

The study of the stereochemistry of such a species would be very interesting, and this was one major aim of the present work. Although they are still formally pseudo six-coordinate, the  $IF_5$  molecules in solid  $IF_5$  are forming significantly strong contacts with each other to indicate how further bonds would occur. The I1 and I3 types of  $IF_5$  each have four main contacts between the central iodine and neighbouring equatorial fluorine atoms, while the I2 has 2.

A somewhat similar situation exists in the case of the ideal molecular adduct  $XeF_2$ .  $IF_5$  whose x-ray crystal structure is also known.<sup>79</sup> (Figure 3) In this case there are short contacts between the iodine atom of an  $IF_5$ molecule and four fluorines from neighbouring  $XeF_2$  molecules. The average length of these contacts is 314 pm and they make an angle of 41.8° with the Fax-I-lone pair axis.



Similar contacts also occur in  $XeF_6$  in the solid state. In the known crystalline phases of XeF<sub>6</sub>, the molecules exist as XeF<sub>5</sub><sup>+</sup> and F<sup>-</sup> ions,<sup>84</sup> The  $XeF_5^+$  ions are both isoelectronic and isostructural with  $IF_5$ . In solid  $XeF_6$ , the  $XeF_5^+$  ions are bridged by F ions to form tetrameric or hexameric rings where the bridging  $F^-$  ions make angles of about 35° with the Xe-lone pair axis. These contacts between fluorine atoms and a neighbouring iodine or xenon are believed to be purely electrostatic in nature From E.S.C.A. studies<sup>85</sup> it was assumed that in  $XeF_5^+$  ion each F ligand carries a charge of 0.3- and that the Xe atom carries a charge of 2.5+. It might therefore be expected that in  $IF_5$ , the charge distribution will be 0.3- on each F and 1.5+ on the I atom,

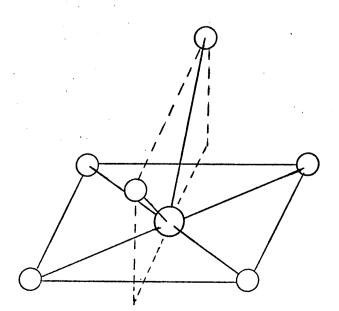
A knowledge of the geometry and understanding of the interactions in these structures is obviously of great help in investigating pseudo seven-coordinate derivatives of  $IF_5$ , such as the  $IF_6^-$  ion and  $IF_5$  molecular complexes with organic bases.

The  $\mathrm{IF}_6^-$  ion has been known since 1948 when Emeléus and Sharpe reported  $^{86,87}$  the preparation of  $\mathrm{KIF}_6^-$ . Subsequently, salts containing this ion have attracted considerable attention.  $^{44,57,59-65,88,89}$  The vibrational spectra of alkali metal fluoride -  $\mathrm{IF}_5^-$  adducts were studied independently by four research groups.  $^{62,63,88,89}$ All four groups reached the same conclusion that  $\mathrm{IF}_6^-$  is not octahedral. However the vibrational spectra reported by the four groups differed significantly. Later it was shown  $^{59}$  that  $\mathrm{IF}_6^-$  salts were not the only product .

but that 1:3 adducts such as  $CsF_3IF_5$  were also possible. The previous discrepancies arose from the fact that some groups had been working with 1:1 adducts, that is IF<sub>6</sub> salts, whilst others were unwittingly investigating 1:3 adducts. The most systematic study of IF<sub>6</sub> compounds is that published by Christe.<sup>59</sup> Comparison of vibrational spectra of 1:1 and 1:3 adducts shows that CsF\_3IF5, for example, cannot be formulated as Cs<sup>+</sup>IF<sub>6</sub>-2IF<sub>5</sub>. Vibrational spectra indicated that  $IF_6^-$  is of low symmetry. In his preparations of alkali metal salts of IF6, Christe combined the reactants directly whereas in their work, Meinert et al<sup>60-64</sup> made much use of solvents such as acetonitrile, and HF. Despite the different reaction conditions, there is fair agreement between their results and Christe's. Meinert carried out a study of the vibrational spectra of the  $IF_6$  ion in solution and claims on this basis that it has Cor symmetry and is in a staggered conformation. (Figure 4)

Figure 4

Structure of IF6 as suggested by Meinert et al



() = I () = F

The Raman spectra of IF<sub>6</sub> obtained by Meinert and Christe are in good agreement, but the infrared spectra differ somewhat. Christe<sup>59</sup> states that  $IF_{6}^{-1}$ is of low symmetry, not higher than  $C_{2v}$  but does not suggest a possible structure. One obvious way of investigating pseudo seven-coordinate species was therefore to prepare the  $IF_6^-$  ion and examine its solution spectra in more detail than had been done previously. The results of this work will be presented in Chapter 3. The problem of the structure of pseudo seven-coordinate compounds was approached from two In addition to the  $IF_6^-$  ion, other obvious sides subjects for study were the molecular complexes of  $IF_5$ with organic bases such as pyridine and 1,4-dioxane. A 1:1 complex between  $IF_5$  and 1,4-dioxane was briefly reported by Scott and  $\operatorname{Bunnett}^{76}$  who found the product to be a crystalline solid which hydrolysed easily, Α more extensive investigation was carried out by Rogers and Meyer<sup>75</sup> who reported the preparation of many interhalogen - organic base adducts. Phase diagrams of the  $IF_5$ -pyridine and  $IF_5$ -dioxane systems were shown and it was found that only 1:1 complexes were stable under conditions of reduced pressure. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectra of IF5 dissolved in diorane, ethyl acetate, benzene and acetonitrile were unchanged from spectra of the neat liquid but the <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of IF<sub>5</sub>-pyridine mixtures consisted of a single sharp resonance 66 No

vibrational data were available until recently, when vibrational data on  $IF_5$ .Pyridine were reported.<sup>90</sup> By then, the present work was nearing completion. No possible structures of  $IF_5$ .Py were suggested and the only possible structures which have been discussed are those proposed by Muetterties.<sup>66</sup> A large gap in the knowledge of  $IF_5$ .organic base adducts remained and it was hoped that by investigating these adducts, not only would the gap be reduced, but further information pertaining to the structures of pseudo seven-coordinate species would be obtained.

Perhaps the most wide-spread use of IF<sub>5</sub> is as a solvent. With a moderately long liquid range and a high dielectric constant (Table 4) it is an excellent ionising solvent and has been used in this role in reactions such as fluoride ion addition to transition metal hexafluorides.<sup>91,92</sup> It has also been employed as an oxidising solvent in the formation of tungsten hexafluoride according to the following reaction scheme<sup>93</sup>:

 $5W(CO)_6 + 6IF_5 \xrightarrow{IF_5} 5WF_6 + 3I_2 + 30CO$ In these cases the interest of authors lay in the metal fluorides rather than in IF<sub>5</sub> and the reduction of the IF<sub>5</sub> was not investigated. The redox reactions of IF<sub>5</sub> have received little attention. The reactions of IF<sub>5</sub> and metals, metal oxides have been studied and products identified but there has been little or no attempt to follow the mechanism of the reduction of IF<sub>5</sub>. The early reports of reactions of IF<sub>5</sub> have to be treated with some suspicion, for example, from Moissan's account<sup>5</sup> of reactions of various elements and compounds with IF<sub>5</sub>, it is clear that in at least some of these instances he was actually using a mixture of  $IF_5$  and residual elemental fluorine. Aynsley et al<sup>81</sup> reported the reaction of hot IF<sub>5</sub> with mercury and isolated a compound which analysed as  $Hg(IF_5)_2$ . The thermal and hydrolytic decompositions of this compound were studied but no investigations into its correct formulation or mechanism of formation were The fact that little is known of the reduction reported. mechanism of  $IF_5$  is surprising for two main reasons. Firstly, its use as an oxidising solvent means workers have been studying reactions in a solvent whose own chemistry is not well understood, making unsuspected side reactions a distinct possibility. Secondly the reduction of IF<sub>5</sub> should be very interesting in its own right. The first step is probably a two electron reduction to I(III) I(III) compounds vary markedly in their thermal. stability and ease of disproportionation to I(0) and I(V), making it difficult to predict in advance what products will be formed in the conditions used. For these reasons, it was decided that further work on IF5 as an oxidising agent was highly desirable as well as studying pseudo seven-coordinate derivatives,

## The penta- and hexa-fluorides of the Actinides

These compounds comprise the pentafluorides of protactinium, uranium and neptunium and the hexafluorides of uranium, neptunium and plutonium. PuF<sub>5</sub> may be known, but its isolation has not been reported in the open chemical literature.

## Structures and Preparations of the pentafluorides

 ${}_{5}$  is known to exist in two forms, a and  $\beta$ . The a form is the more stable above 423K while the  $\beta$  form is preferred at lower temperatures although the a form can be prepared at 298K.<sup>94</sup> PaF<sub>5</sub><sup>95</sup> and NpF<sub>5</sub><sup>96</sup> exist in only one form, isostructural with  $\beta$ -UF<sub>5</sub>. a-UF<sub>5</sub> has a tetragonal cell with a = 651.2 pm and c = 446.3 pm., and has 2 molecules per unit cell. The  $\beta$  form has a tetragonal cell with a = 114.5 pm and c = 519.8 pm but has 8 molecules per unit cell.<sup>97</sup>

PaF<sub>5</sub> is prepared as a white crystalline solid by heating the tetrafluoride with fluorine at 973K. Α colourless dihydrate can be formed by evaporating to dryness a solution of PaF<sub>5</sub> in concentrated aqueous HF.  $NpF_5$  was first prepared<sup>96</sup> by reduction of  $NpF_6$  by  $I_2$ in IF5. It is thermally stable at room temperature although slight further reduction to  $NpF_A$  occurred. The first preparation of  $\text{UF}_5$  was reported 98 by Ruff in Several methods for its preparation are now 1911. known; by fluorination of  $UF_A$  by either fluorine at  $423-523K^{99}$  or gaseous UF<sub>6</sub>, or by the reduction of UF<sub>6</sub> by  $H_2$ ,  $SO_2$ ,  $CO^{100}$ ,  $SOC1_2^{101}$ ,  $HBr^{102}$  or  $Si/HF_1^{103}$ The reduction of UF<sub>6</sub> by SOC1<sub>2</sub> had previously been reported<sup>104</sup> to give  $UF_A$  as the product, but this is now known to be incorrect.<sup>101</sup>

## Properties and Reactions of the Pentafluorides

The vibrational spectra of a and  $\beta$ -UF<sub>5</sub> have been recorded and show significant differences, <sup>106</sup> but very few thermodynamic properties of  $UF_5$  are known  $^{107}$  $\operatorname{PaF}_5,\ \operatorname{UF}_5$  and  $\operatorname{NpF}_5$  all react with sodium fluoride to give the isostructural  $Na_3MF_8$  compounds.<sup>105</sup> The crystal structure of  $Na_3PaF_8$  has been determined  $^{105}$ and consists of a Pa atom surrounded by 8 fluorine atoms, one at each corner of a cuboid. Little is known of the chemistry of Pa and Np (V) and even the chemistry of U (V) is sparse. Selbin and Ortego have commented  $^{108}$ "The chemistry of uranium is perhaps as well documented as that of any other metallic element. However the available literature on the chemistry of uranium(V) is meagre when compared to the voluminous data collected for the other oxidation states of uranium, namely the III, IV and VI oxidation states. This paucity of information is not surprising when one considers the strong tendency of U(V) to disproportionate to U(IV) and The extreme sensitivity of U(V) compounds to U (VI) atmospheric oxygen and even trace amounts of water vapour require very rigid experimental controls in their study." In the presence of water, UF5 disproportionates and hydrolyses very readily, giving  $UF_4$  and  $UO_2^{2+}$  compounds as products. UF5 also disproportionates at elevated temperatures to give  $U_2F_9$  and  $UF_6$ .<sup>109</sup>

UF<sub>5</sub> forms an interesting 1:1 adduct with  $XeF_6^{110}$  which can be formed by two routes:

 $\begin{array}{rcl} \text{UF}_5 + \text{XeF}_6 & \xrightarrow{298\text{K}} & \text{UF}_5.\text{XeF}_6 \\ \text{UF}_4 + \text{XeF}_6 & (\text{excess}) & \xrightarrow{298\text{K}} & \text{UF}_5.1.75 & \text{XeF}_6 & + & \text{UF}_6 & + & \text{XeF}_4 \end{array}$ 

Prolonged pumping on UF<sub>5</sub>•1.75XeF<sub>6</sub> yielded the 1:1 adduct. The exact formulation and structure are not yet known but an ionic formulation is thought possible.<sup>111</sup>

The most studied reaction of  $UF_5$  is that of  $\beta$ - $UF_5$ with fluoride ion donors such as alkali metal fluorides. The product from such reactions is often the hexafluorouranate(V)anion,  $UF_6^-$ . Among the compounds prepared from  $UF_5$  are:

 $M^+UF_6^-$ ;  $M = NO^{112}$ ,  $NH_4$ , Li, Na, K, Rb,  $Cs^{113,114}$ , Ag<sup>115</sup>,  $ClOF_2^{116}$ ,  $(M^+)_2UF_7^{2-}$ ;  $M = NH_4$ , K, Rb,  $Cs^{113}$ .  $(M^+)_3UF_8^{3-}$ ;  $M = NH_4$ ,  $Na^{105}$ , K, Rb,  $Cs^{113}$ ,  $Ag^{115}$ . These reactions involved heating the reactants directly or using anhydrous HF as solvent.

The salts  $CsNpF_6$  and  $Rb_2NpF_7$  have been prepared <sup>117,118</sup> by fluorination of an alkali metal fluoride - NpF<sub>4</sub> compound with elemental fluorine These were the first complex fluorides of Np(V)not containing the NpO<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> ion.  $CsNpF_6$  and  $CsUF_6$  were also prepared <sup>118</sup> by treating a slurry of CsF and UF<sub>4</sub> or NpF<sub>4</sub> in anhydrous HF with elemental fluorine. Both  $CsNpF_6$  and  $CsUF_6$  could be isolated as solids, but whereas  $CsUF_6$  redissolved in HF without reaction,  $CsNpF_6$  immediately disproportionated to NpF<sub>4</sub> and NpF<sub>6</sub>. This reflects the relative instability of Np(V)compared with U(V), and presumably Pu(V)would be even less stable towards disproportionation.

### The Actinide Hexafluorides

#### Historical Aspects.

Uranium hexafluoride was first prepared by Ruff and Heinzelmann<sup>119</sup> by fluorinating uranium metal or uranium carbide with elemental fluorine. However, the compound received little attention until the second world war.  $UF_6$  is the most volatile uranium compound<sup>120</sup> and is the most suitable as a feed material in gasdiffusion isotope separation plants. These are used in the isotope enrichment process which increases the relative abundance of  $^{235}$ U from 0.7% in natural uranium to the much higher figures necessary for nuclear fission by thermal neutrons. The realisation of the potential importance of  $UF_6$  in the early 1940's lead to the vast amount of work on the compound during the Manhattan However, virtually the entire research effort Project of this wartime period was directed towards short-term strategic technological ends and this resulted in a very unbalanced development. A large number of the physical properties of UF<sub>6</sub> were determined to a high degree of accuracy but descriptive chemistry was largely ignored. This basic situation has not altered significantly since <sup>121</sup> Most of the chemistry done during the Manhattan Project concerned the reduction of  $UF_6$  to  $UF_4$  and the adsorption of UF<sub>6</sub> on to alkali and alkaline earth metal fluorides. Many of the first type of reaction were done in a rather qualitative fashion<sup>104</sup>, and have subsequently been shown to be either incorrect or at best, only partially correct.

The object of adsorbing UF<sub>6</sub> on metal fluorides was to see if this might be a feasible method of purifying UF<sub>6</sub>. This goal has been achieved on a laboratory scale but the technique has not been applied industrially. The chemistry involved has been established only recently and will be discussed later. Neptunium hexafluoride was first prepared on a microgram scale and identified in 1946 by A.E. Florin.<sup>122</sup> The first report of its preparation and properties on a gram scale was that of Malm, Veinstock and Weaver in 1958.<sup>123</sup> Plutonium hexafluoride was first isolated in 1950 by fluorination of PuF<sub>4</sub> with F<sub>2</sub>.<sup>124</sup>

## Preparation and Properties of the Actinide Hexafluorides

All three hexafluorides can be formed by the action of fluorine on the tetrafluoride at high temperatures, but in the cases of NpF<sub>6</sub> and PuF<sub>6</sub>, the product must be cooled rapidly in order to obtain a good yield. The temperature necessary for the fluorination of UF<sub>4</sub>, NpF<sub>4</sub> and PuF<sub>4</sub> is 573, 773 and 973K respectively.<sup>120</sup> UF<sub>6</sub> is now prepared industrially by the following route. This is a three stage process, starting from the trioxide  $UO_3$ , which is prepared from crude  $U_3O_8$ .

1. Reduction of UO<sub>2</sub> to UO<sub>2</sub>.

2. Fluorination of  $UO_2$  by HF to give  $UF_4$ .

3. Fluorination of  $UF_4$  by  $F_2$  to give  $UF_6$ .

Step 3 can be carried out using the "Fluorox" process which avoids the need to handle elemental fluorine. In this process,  $UF_4$  is oxidised by oxygen and the non-volatile

by-product  $UO_2F_2$  is recycled by reaction of HF to give  $UF_4$ .

# $UF_4 + 0_2 \xrightarrow{1073K} UF_6(g) + U0_2F_2$

The hexafluorides are all volatile solids at room temperature. Their thermal stability is in the order  $UF_6$  NpF<sub>6</sub> PuF<sub>6</sub>.  $^{239}PuF_6$ , suffers from radiation decomposition if stored in the solid state.

# Reactions of the Hexafluorides

All three actinude hexafluorides are highly reactive and hydrolyse rapidly in moist air. The hydrolysis reaction of UF<sub>6</sub> has been extensively studied as it contrasts with those of the transition metal hexafluorides. The latter hydrolyse in a stepwise fashion -  $MF_6 \rightarrow MOF_4 \rightarrow$  $MO_2F_2 \rightarrow MO_3 \rightarrow MO_4^{2-}$ . Ruff and Heinzelmann were the first workers to observe the reaction of  $\cup F_6$  with  $H_2 0$ , <sup>125</sup> and they reported that the reaction proceeded violently, producing  $UO_2F_2$  and HF. There was little further study until 1967 when, in an attempt to prepare  $UOF_A$ , Otey and Le Doux<sup>126</sup> carried out a study involving the reaction of 100 g of water with 1000 kg of  $UF_6$ . When  $UF_6$  and  $H_00$  reacted in motar ratios of 1:1 and 5:1, only  $U0_{2}F_{2}$ and HF were formed. However at a ratio of 50:1, an orange compound was formed. This analysed as  $U_3O_5F_8$ and X-ray powder diffraction patterns indicated that it was a single compound. At about 681K it decomposed to  $UO_2F_2$  and  $UF_6$ . As in the previous studies, there was no evidence for  $UOF_4$ . The first authentic sample of  $UOF_4$  was prepared in 1972 by Wilson, <sup>127</sup> who reacted a slurry of UF<sub>6</sub> in HF with water in a controlled manner.

 $UOF_4$ , which is an orange solid, decomposes at 773K giving  $UO_2F_2$  and  $UF_6$ . A new method has been described<sup>129</sup> which involves reacting  $UF_6$  in anhydrous HF with quartz wool. The reaction between SiO<sub>2</sub> and HF produces  $H_2O$  which hydrolyses the  $UF_6$ .

## Redox Reactions

 $UF_6$  is a moderately strong oxidising and fluorinating agent but it is weaker than  $NpF_6$  and much weaker than  $PuF_6$ .  $BrF_3$  can be used as a fluorinating agent to prepare  $UF_6$ , but  $NpF_6$  and  $PuF_6$  both oxidise  $BrF_3$  to  $BrF_5$ .

Salts containing the hexafluorouranate (V) ion,  $UF_6^-$  can be prepared by  $F^-$  addition to  $UF_5$  as already described. They can also be prepared by reduction of  $UF_6$ . NO reacts with  $UF_6$  in the gas phase producing solid  $N0^+UF_6^-$ .<sup>112</sup> Hydrazinium (+2) fluoride reacts with  $UF_6$  in HF at 298K to give  $N_2H_6(UF_6)_2$ , if  $UF_6$  is in excess, and  $N_2H_6(UF_7)$ if  $N_2H_6F_2$  is in excess.<sup>130</sup> In his review of  $UF_6$ ,<sup>121</sup> Wilson compares the oxidising powers of  $UF_6$  with other fluorides by examining products obtained by reaction with the same reducing agent, for example  $CS_2$ .

Table 5

The Reaction	s of $CS_2$ with some fluorinating agents.	
Reactant	Products	
UF <sub>6</sub>	SF <sub>4</sub> , (CF <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> , (CF <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> , SF <sub>6</sub> , CF <sub>4</sub>	
IF <sub>5</sub>	$(CF_3)_2S_2$ , $(CF_3)_2S_3$ , $SF_4$ , $CF_4$	
CoF3	CF <sub>3</sub> SF <sub>5</sub> , SF <sub>6</sub> , SF <sub>4</sub>	
<sup>HgF</sup> 2	(CF <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub>	
MoF <sub>6</sub>	(CF <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> , S	
F <sub>2</sub> (g)	$CF_4$ , $SF_4$ , $CSF_2$ , $SF_6$ , $CF_3SF_5$ , $CF_3SF_3$ , $S_2F_{10}$	
·	SF <sub>3</sub> CF <sub>2</sub> SF <sub>5</sub> , (SF <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> CF <sub>2</sub>	

The conclusion drawn is that  $UF_6$  is a mild oxidising agent, comparable to  $IF_5$ .

## Fluoride ion addition reactions

Work started during the 1940's on the adsorption of UF<sub>6</sub> by metal fluorides. Most work was done using NaF, the first observation of adsorption of UF<sub>6</sub> by NaF being made in 1911.<sup>125</sup> The first attempt at identifying the product was made by Martin and Albers in  $1946^{131}$  who carried out the reaction of gaseous  $ext{UF}_6$  with solid  $ext{NaF}$ and claimed Na<sub>3</sub>UF<sub>9</sub> as a product. 3AgF.UF<sub>6</sub>, 3KF.UF<sub>6</sub> and 2RbF, UF6 were also "discovered", 132 A typical report<sup>133</sup> described the condensation of  $UF_6$  onto NaF, the mixture being left to stand at 373K for a few The excess  $UF_6$  was then pumped off, the ratio minutes. of UF<sub>6</sub>:NaF was determined at 1:3. It became the convention to call the complex 3NaF.UF6 or Na3UF9. Many physical and chemical properties of this "compound" were determined. It was noted that occasionally more UF<sub>6</sub> was absorbed than the stoichiometric amount but the implications of this observation were largely ignored. However in 1961 a most important paper appeared, <sup>134</sup> which reported the results of an <sup>18</sup>F exchange study of the NaF-UF<sub>6</sub> reaction. These results indicated strongly that the product was a 2:1 adduct, 2NaF\_UF<sub>6</sub>, and not the 3:1 adduct as had been previously supposed. No  $^{18}{
m F}$ exchange was observed between UF6 and LiF, KF, CaF2,  $Z_{r}F_{4}$  or AgF. The NaF-UF<sub>6</sub> system in particular was

reinvestigated by Katz who showed  $^{135}$  that 2NaF.UF, could be prepared by adsorption of UF6 or NaF, if the NaF had a sufficiently high surface area and had been preconditioned by adsorbing and desorbing HF a number of times. It was also found<sup>136</sup> that if the NaF formed by decomposition of 2NaF.UF6 is used, this NaF is sufficiently active for the compound  $NaF_{,}UF_{6}$  to be The failure to observe exchange between UF6 formed. and other fluorides was explained by Malm et al $^{137}$ , who found that KF reacted only if it were obtained from the decomposition of KHF2, whereas the earlier work had been done using "reagent grade" fluorides. In other words, UF6 only reacts with metal fluorides if the surface area is very high. This explains the earlier claims for  $3NaF_{.}UF_{6}$ , since this obviously resulted from incomplete reaction. Malm et al overcame these problems by using perfluoroheptane as a dispersing agent, thus making the effective surface area of the NaF extremely high and preventing sintering. In C<sub>7</sub>F<sub>16</sub>, the NaF or KF were held as suspensions in the inert liquid and the reaction proceeded smoothly yielding NaUF7. Upon heating this at 373K in vacuo, UF<sub>6</sub> was given off and Na<sub>2</sub>UF<sub>2</sub> formed. Analogous potassium salts were prepared.  $CsUF_7$  and  $NH_4UF_7$  were prepared by reaction of the fluoride with  $\text{UF}_6$  using  $\text{ClF}_3$  as solvent.<sup>138</sup> The authors proposed a tentative scheme whereby ClF3 acts as an ionising solvent in which intermediate species of the type  $(ClF_2)_n UF_{6+n}$  are formed and these combine with the simple fluorides,  $NH_4UF_7$  has also been prepared<sup>139</sup> by reacting  $UF_6$  with a suspension of  $NII_4F$ 

in tetrachloroethane. Other complexes of UF<sub>6</sub> now known include N2H5UF7<sup>140</sup>, NOUF7 and NO2UF7.<sup>141</sup> Despite the progress in understanding these reactions, there is still some confusion. Maim et al reported<sup>137</sup> that NaUF7 on heating to 373K in vacuo, produced Na<sub>2</sub>UF<sub>8</sub> and UF<sub>6</sub> gas, and that on further heating to 573K, the  $Na_2UF_8$  decomposed to NaF and  $UF_6$ . However, a claim to have prepared Na3UF9 by heating Na2UF8 had previously been made. 142 The decomposition of Na<sub>2</sub>UF<sub>8</sub> to NaF and UF<sub>6</sub> at elevated temperature is, perhaps, the more feasible and the composition Na<sub>2</sub>UF<sub>Q</sub> could be explained by partial decomposition, i.e.  $Na_3UF_9 \rightarrow Na_2UF_8 + NaF$ . Some confusion also surrounds the BaF<sub>2</sub>-UF<sub>6</sub> system. Most workers failed to observe any reaction between  $BaF_2$  and  $UF_6$  but Korinek and Peka<sup>143</sup> claimed that UF<sub>6</sub> is absorbed by BaF<sub>2</sub> and that the following reactions occur:

 ${}^{2\mathrm{UF}_{6},\mathrm{xBaF}_{2}} \longrightarrow (\mathrm{UF}_{5})_{2}\mathrm{BaF}_{2} + \mathrm{BaF}_{2} + \mathrm{F}_{2}$   $(\mathrm{UF}_{5})_{2}.\mathrm{BaF}_{2} \longrightarrow (\mathrm{UF}_{4})_{2}\mathrm{BaF}_{2} + \mathrm{F}_{2}$   $(\mathrm{UF}_{4})_{2}.\mathrm{BaF}_{2} \longrightarrow 2\mathrm{UF}_{4} + \mathrm{BaF}_{2}$ 

The occurrence or absence of reaction between  $BaF_2$  and  $UF_6$  might be explained in terms of the state of the  $BaF_2$ . If it were extremely finely divided, then reaction might occur. The presence of elemental fluorine among the decomposition products is very surprising. If this proves to be correct then there is an extremely interesting consequence, namely the chemical generation of fluorine.

Since  $UF_6$  can be prepared using HF and  $O_2$  as the fluorinating and oxidising agents, neither requiring  $F_2$  in its preparation, the adduct  $2UF_6$ . XBa $F_2$  can be prepared without recourse to F<sub>2</sub>. Fluorine could therefore be generated chemically. However it is possible that in the above reactions involving the decomposition of the adducts, the uranium is reduced not through release of fluorine but by some sidereaction such as reaction with the container vessel, Similarly UF<sub>6</sub> has been reported to be reduced to lower oxidation state fluorides through reaction with BiF<sub>3</sub>, FeF<sub>3</sub>, AlF<sub>3</sub>, SnF<sub>4</sub>, PbF<sub>4</sub>, ThF<sub>4</sub> or TiF<sub>4</sub>. None of these fluorides could be oxidised, with the possible exception of BiF3. However, although UF6 reacts purely as a F  $^-$  ion acceptor towards  ${\rm NaF}$  ,  ${\rm NpF}_6$  and  ${\rm PuF}_6$ are both reduced in contact with the alkali metal fluoride, releasing  $F_2$ . NpF<sub>6</sub> reacts according to:<sup>144</sup>

 $3NaF(s) + NpF_6(g) \iff 3NaF_NpF_5(s) + \frac{1}{2}F_2(g)$ PuF<sub>6</sub>, in contact with NaF, is reduced to the +4 oxidation state. These results indicate that loss of fluorine from uranium(VI) complexes cannot be completely ruled out. This area of uranium chemistry obviously requires much further investigation.

Although the ions  $\mathrm{UF_8}^{2-}$ ,  $\mathrm{UF_7}^-$  and  $\mathrm{UF_6}^-$  have all been known for some time, their preparative routes are not particularly convenient. Salts of  $\mathrm{UF_8}^{2-}$  or  $\mathrm{UF_7}^$ usually require high temperature gas-solid reactions usingahigh surface area metal fluoride, a solvent such

as anhydrous HF or ClF3 or at best an inert dispersing agent.  $UF_6$  salts are normally prepared by heating a metal fluoride with  $UF_5$  or reducing  $UF_6$  in anhydrous HF. Obviously, a simple solvent system for UF<sub>6</sub> enabling both fluoride ion addition and redox reactions to be carried out would be a great advantage. Acetonitrile has been shown to be an excellent solvent for tungsten and molybdenum hexafluorides 145,146 and it was considered well worthwhile attempting to extend this extremely convenient solvent to the study of UF6. To obtain acetonitrile solutions of these ions, would aid their spectroscopic study greatly. Very little vibrational spectroscopic data were available before this study commenced although a thorough investigation of the  $UF_7^-$  and  $UF_8^{2-}$  ions appeared <sup>147</sup> after our study was completed. Thus the structures of these ions were completely unknown. Similarly, in the salts of UF<sub>6</sub>, little vibrational data were available although their electronic spectra were known. However these were usually obtained using nujol mull samples and the extinction coefficients could not be obtained. The overall aim of this section of the work to be described was to demonstrate that acetonitrile could be used as a solvent for reactions involving  $\text{UF}_6$  and that solution spectra could be obtained, thus giving further information on the structure of the ions.

#### The Transition Metal Hexafluorides

This group comprises the hexafluorides of chromium, molybdenum, technetium, ruthenium, rhodium, tungsten, rhenium, osmium, iridium and platinum.  $CrF_6$ ,  $RuF_6$ ,  $RhF_6$  and  $PtF_6$  are all thermally unstable at or above 298K. The hexafluorides are all volatile, the boiling points lying between 290.2K for WF<sub>6</sub> and 342.2K for PtF<sub>6</sub>, and are all rapidly hydrolysed by traces of water.

## Reactivites of the Hexafluorides

O'Donnell has investigated <sup>148</sup> the comparative reactivities of some hexafluorides by examining their reactions under similar conditions. It was thought for example that  $WF_6$  and  $MoF_6$  were both very strong oxidants and almost identical in their chemistries.<sup>149</sup> This belief was most probably based on the violent hydrolysis reactions of both compounds. More recently, however, it has been shown that  $WF_6$  and  $MoF_6$  differ considerably. O'Donnell comments that  $WF_6$  could be classed as rather inert in reactions except hydrolysis.  $\mathrm{WF}_6$  does not react with carbon disulphide but  $\mathrm{MoF}_6$  and  $\operatorname{ReF}_6$  react to form  $(\operatorname{CF}_3)_2 \operatorname{S}_2$  and are reduced to the metal pentafluoride. On the basis of the reaction between  $CS_2$  and  $CrF_5$ ,  $CrF_6$  would almost certainly oxidise  $CS_2$  to  $CF_4$  and  $SF_6$ . ReF<sub>6</sub> is readily reduced by  $PF_3$  but  $WF_6$ is not. By use of such comparisons, obvious trends can be observed:

1) Reactivities increase across a row, i.e.  $WF_6 \langle ReF_6 \langle OsF_6 \langle IrF_6 \langle PtF_6 \rangle \rangle$ 

## 2) Reactivities decrease down a group, i.e.

 $CrF_{6} > MoF_{6} > VF_{6}$ The hexafluorides cover a large range of oxidising abilities, from  $WF_6$  which is weak, to  $PtF_6$  which is capable of oxidising elements to their highest oxidation states such as Cl(VII) and Xe(VI) The fluorides themselves are usually reduced to the +5 state, for example MF<sub>6</sub>. The very reactive hexafluorides such as  $IrF_6$  and  $PtF_6$  are very useful for reactions requiring extreme oxidising conditions but their great reactivity limits other studies. However, WF<sub>6</sub>, MoF<sub>6</sub> and ReF<sub>6</sub> can undergo fluoride ion addition reactions and substitution reaction have been carried out with  $WF_6$ . Thus in a similar situation to  ${\tt IF}_5$  in the halogen fluorides, the less reactive compounds are frequently the most versatile.  $WF_6$  has probably received most attention, followed by MoF<sub>6</sub> and ReF<sub>6</sub> and these three compounds will be discussed in a little more detail,

#### The hexafluorides of Tungsten, Molybdenum and Rhenium

All three compounds can be prepared by direct action of  $F_2$  on the metal at elevated temperatures. In the case of rhenium, the product has to be heated with Remetal at 673K to remove any ReF<sub>7</sub> which is also formed.<sup>150</sup> ReF<sub>6</sub> and ReF<sub>7</sub> are both physically and chemically similar, and it is almost certain that early work on ReF<sub>6</sub> was done on an ReF<sub>6</sub>/ReF<sub>7</sub> mixture. WF<sub>6</sub> can also be prepared by halogen exchange reactions such as<sup>151</sup>:

Hexafluorometallate(V) salts are well known for all three metals. MoF<sub>6</sub> and ReF<sub>6</sub> react with NO to form  $NO^{\dagger}MF_{6}^{\dagger}$  although  $WF_{6}$  does not. Hexafluoromolybdate, rhenate and tungstate(V)salts are generally prepared by the reaction of an alkali metal iodide (not LiI) with the hexafluoride in liquid SO<sub>2</sub><sup>150,156,157</sup>. IF<sub>5</sub> can also be used as the solvent for the MoF<sub>6</sub> reactions. Mo(CO)<sub>6</sub>, SF<sub>4</sub> and an alkali metal iodide heated in a bomb, also form MoF<sub>6</sub> salts.<sup>158</sup> However it has recently been shown that acetonitrile is an excellent solvent for  $WF_6$  and  $MoF_6$  and that in this solvent, many metals are oxidised by the two hexafluorides which in turn are reduced to hexafluorometallate(V)species, 146 The difference in oxidising power between  $WF_6$  and  $MoF_6$  was reflected in the final oxidation states of the metal cations formed. The role of the CH3CN was to solvate the metal cations. It was further shown<sup>145</sup> that in  $CH_3CN$ ,  $WF_6$  acts as a fluoride ion acceptor towards metal fluorides, solvated metal heptafluorotungstates(VI) being formed. Heptafluorometallate(VI) and octafluorometallate(VI) salts derived from  $WF_6$ ,  $MoF_6$  or  $ReF_6$  are well known and preparations included;

 $\begin{array}{rcl} \mathrm{MF}_{6} + \mathrm{NOF} & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{NOMF}_{7} & \mathrm{M} = \mathrm{Mo}^{141} \\ \mathrm{MF}_{6} + \mathrm{NOF} & \longrightarrow & (\mathrm{NO})_{2} \mathrm{MF}_{8} & \mathrm{M} = \mathrm{Re}, \mathrm{W}_{.}^{141,152} \end{array}$ 

 $2KF + MF_{6} \xrightarrow{\text{IF}_{5}} K_{2}MF_{8}, M = W, Mo, Re^{91-93,150}$   $10KI + 5WF_{6} + 2IF_{5} \xrightarrow{\text{IF}_{5}} 5K_{2}WF_{8} + 6I_{2}^{93}$   $10KI + 5V(CO)_{6} + 8IF_{5} \xrightarrow{\text{IF}_{5}} 5K_{2}WF_{8} + 9I_{2} + 30C0^{93}$   $M + M'F \xrightarrow{\text{BrF}_{3}} M'_{2}MF_{8}, M = W, Mo; M' = K, Rb, Cs^{153}$   $2M'I + 2WF_{6} + IFr \xrightarrow{\text{IF}_{5}} 2M'WF_{7} + IF_{3} + I_{2}, M' = K, Rb, Cs^{92}$   $2NaF + MF_{6} \xrightarrow{433-627K} Na_{2}MF_{8} \text{ or } M = W \text{ or } Mo$   $NaF + MF_{6} \xrightarrow{433-627K} NaMF_{7} \text{ Reaction depends on type} of NaF.$ 

 $M'F + MF_{6} \xrightarrow{IF_{5}} M'MF_{7} \qquad M = W, Mo, Re; M' = Rb, Cs^{91-93}$   $2MF + ReF_{6} \xrightarrow{M_{2}ReF_{8}} M = K, Rb, Cs^{154,155}$ 

In the preparation of salts containing the ions  $WF_6^-$ , MoF\_6^- and  $WF_7^-$ , there is a strong contrast between the preparations using IF<sub>5</sub> or liquid SO<sub>2</sub> as solvents or a high temperature gas-solid reaction, and the new preparations using CH<sub>3</sub>CN as solvent. In the latter case, reaction conditions are very mild, the solvent is extremely easy to handle and it promotes reactions which most probably would not occur in a less powerful coordinating solvent such as IF<sub>5</sub>. Another great advantage is that the products are soluble, thus allowing solution spectra to be recorded. This is very useful in structure elucidation. With the advantages of this solvent, it was hoped that the chemistry of  $ReF_6$  could be investigated in CH<sub>3</sub>CN.

The extension of the use of  $\text{CH}_3$ CN to study the behaviour of  $\text{ReF}_6$  and  $\text{UF}_6$  in that solvent was, in part, aimed at obtaining a valid comparison between the chemistry of the hexafluorides of:

1) Tungsten

- 2) Molybdenum, the element above tungsten in the periodic table.
- Rhenium, the next element to tungsten in the 5d transition series.
- 4) Uranium, the actinide element most closely resembling tungsten.

This would therefore give a good indication of change in going up a group, along a row, and going from a d-block metal to an f-block metal.

Overall, therefore, this work concerns the study of a high oxidation state fluoride of:

1) A p-block element; iodine

2) A d-block element; rhenium

3) An f-block element; uranium

# CHAPTER ONE

1319-15

<u>`</u>\_

# EXPERIMENTAL TECHNIQUES

#### Experimental Techniques

During the course of this work, considerable use was made of physical techniques, particularly spectroscopy. While it is unnecessary to discuss at length routine procedures such as infrared spectroscopy, some general remarks on the techniques and their experimental aspects may be useful.

## Infrared Spectroscopy

A molecular vibration is infrared active if there is a change in dipole during the vibration. Modes of vibration which are i.r. inactive are often Raman active, thus i.r. and Raman spectra complement each other.

The number, position and intensity of i.r. bands, together with similar data from Raman spectra are extremely useful in structure determination.

Samples for i.r. spectra were prepared as thin films, if the substances were liquid, or as nujol mulls, if the materials were solid. These were run between AgCl plates in the region 4000-350 cm<sup>-1</sup> or between Si plates in the region 350-200 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Samples were prepared in an inert atmosphere box where the water content was <10 p.p.m. The spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer PE577 spectrophotometer, and were calibrated using a polystyrene film. Frequencies quoted are to  $\pm 5$  cm<sup>-1</sup>.

### Raman and Resonance Raman Spectroscopy

A normal Raman spectrum is obtained by using an exciting line whose frequency is such that it is not absorbed strongly by the sample. If the sample is coloured, then the colour of the light beam is chosen to be as close as possible to that of the sample. In resonance Raman, however, the opposite is the case and this can lead to greatly enhanced band intensities. In Raman spectroscopy, the frequency of the scattered light is analysed Occasionally, a photon is scattered inelastically by a molecule and a frequency change is observed corresponding to a molecular transition. This transition may be rotational, vibrational, translational or electronic but vibrational transitions are usually the ones of most interest. Resonance enhancement of Raman bands occurs when the energy of the incident light approaches that of an electronic transition. If the photon is actually absorbed and re-emitted, the process is fluorescence In liquids, this process almost always occurs in a broad spectral band, whereas Raman bands are For this reason, fluorescence can often obscure sharp. Raman spectra. The total intensity of a Raman band for randomly orientated molecules is given  $by^{159}$ 

$$I = \frac{2^{7}\pi^{3}}{3^{2}c^{4}} \quad I_{o}v_{s}^{4} \quad \sum_{i,j} |a_{ij}|^{2}$$
(1)

where  $I_o =$  intensity of incident light  $v_s =$  frequency of scattered light  $a_{ij} =$  element of the scattering tensor.

From perturbation theory;

$$(\alpha_{ij})_{mn} = \frac{1}{h} \leq \left[ \frac{(M_j)_{me} (M_j)_{en}}{\nu_e - \nu_o} + \frac{(M_i)_{me} (M_j)_{en}}{\nu_e + \nu_s} \right]$$
(2)

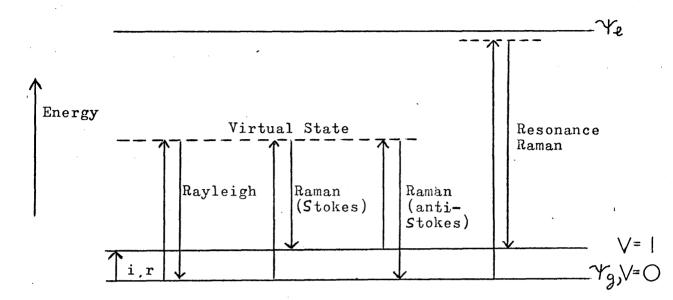
where: m and n are initial and final states of the molecule, e is an excited state, the summation being over all excited states,

 $(M_j)_{me}$  and  $(M_i)_{en}$  are electric dipole transition moments along the directions j and i from m to e and from e to n,  $v_e$  is the frequency of the transition from m to e,  $v_o$  and  $v_s$  are the frequencies of the incident and scattered photons respectively.

In the non-resonance region, i.e in the normal Raman effect,  $v_0 \ll v_e$  and  $a_{ij}$  is independent of the exciting frequency. As  $v_0$  approaches  $v_e$ ,  $v_e - v_0$  becomes small, hence the first term on the right hand side of equation (2) becomes very large, subjecting  $a_{ij}$  to preresonance enhancement. When  $v_e - v_0$  becomes very small, (it is prevented from becoming zero by the inclusion of a damping constant to allow for a finite electronic line width) then one element in the summation, corresponding to the resonant electronic transition, assuming that the transition moments are sizeable, dominates all others. When  $v_0 >> v_e$ , the resonance enhancement again diminishes. The situation can be represented diagramatically. (Figure 5)

#### Figure 5

#### Light Scattering Processes



Samples, both solid and liquid, were prepared in dried pyrex capillaries either in an inert atmosphere box or in vacuo. These tubes were then sealed off in vacuo. The spectra were recorded on a Spex Ramalog instrument employing either a  $\mathrm{Kr}^+$  or  $\mathrm{Ar}^+$  ion laser source. Spectra were calibrated using the  $v_1$  band of pure CCl<sub>4</sub> at 459cm<sup>-1</sup>, and are accurate to  $\pm 2 \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ .

## Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy

Proton n.m.r. spectroscopy has been a familiar technique for many years, especially in organic chemistry. However, interest in the study of n.m.r. using other nuclei has been increasing markedly, especially since the advent of Fourier-transform spectrometers. The nucleus examined most frequently in this work was <sup>19</sup>F and this will be briefly discussed, in comparison with  $^{1}$ H,  $^{19}$ F is 100% abundant and like <sup>1</sup>H, has a spin quantum number of  $\frac{1}{2}$ . <sup>19</sup>F also has a similar gyromagnetic ratio and its sensitivity is 0.83 times that of <sup>1</sup>H. In addition, the resonant frequencies of the two nuclei are similar. If the <sup>1</sup>H frequency is 60MHz, then the equivalent  $^{19}$ F frequency is 56.4MHz. <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectroscopy therefore shares many of the advantages of <sup>1</sup>H n m r spectroscopy. It also has one additional advantage. Like most magnetic nuclei other than <sup>1</sup>H, the range of chemical shifts is very large, about 1000 ppm , compared with 15 for protons. This is advantageous since, normally, the chemical shift is very much larger than any coupling constant and so a first-order spectrum is obtained A disadvantage however is the instrumentation involved to cover the extra frequency ranges.  $^{19}\mathrm{F}$  coupling constants are also larger than equivalent <sup>1</sup>H ones but are still small compared to the chemical shifts. The compound most studied by n.m.r. in this work was IF5. Although  $^{19}$ F, having a spin quantum number of  $\frac{1}{2}$  does not have a quadrupole moment, 127 I has a spin of  $\frac{5}{2}$  and does possess a quadrupole moment. However, the rate of quadrupolar relaxation of iodine in IF<sub>5</sub> is large compared with coupling between iodine and fluorine, and so the spectrum shows no evidence of  ${}^{19}F^{-127}I$  coupling.

Samples were prepared in 5mm precision n.m.r. tubes which were sealed off in vacuo before running. For  $^{19}$ F samples, CCl<sub>3</sub>F was used as the reference, internally whenever possible. External (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>Si, (T.M.S.) was used as a <sup>1</sup>H

reference. Chemicals shifts are reported as positive to low field. The spectra were recorded on a JEOL C-60HL spectrometer operating at a frequency of 60MHz for <sup>1</sup>H and 56.4MHz for  $^{19}$ F. For greatest accuracy, chemical shifts were measured from the smallest possible scan width which used the external lock facility.

Typical errors are:

270 ppm scan  $\pm$  10 ppm (no lock facility)

90 ppm scan <u>+</u> 1 ppm

18 ppm scan <u>+</u> 0.2ppm

9 ppm scan  $\pm$  0.1ppm

#### Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy

The basic principles behind e.p.r. spectroscopy are very similar to those of n.m.r. The spin quantum number of an unpaired electron,  $m_s$ , has a value of  $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ . These states are normally degenerate but in the presence of a magnetic field, the degeneracy is lifted and transitions can occur between the two states. The energy, E, of the transition is given by  $E = h_V = g\beta H_0$  where

h	=	Planck's	constant

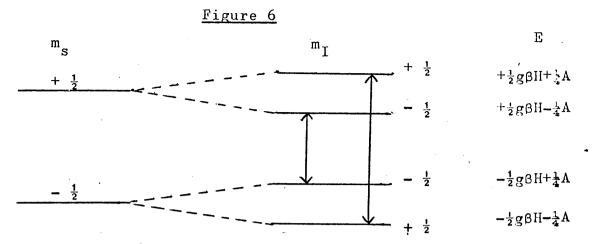
v = frequency of radiation

 $\beta$  = Bohr magneton

 $H_{o} = field strength$ 

g = Lande' g-factor

"g" is a tensor quantity and has a value of 2.0023 for a free electron. In general, the magnitude of g depends on the orientation of the molecule containing the unpaired electron, with respect to the magnetic field. If the paramagnetic radical or ion is situated in a perfectly cubic site, e, g, at the centre of a regular octahedron or tetrahedron, g is independent of orientation and is said to be isotropic. If the symmetry is lowered, g becomes anisotropic. The z-axis direction is defined to be coincident with the highest-fold rotation axis. The  $g_z$  value is equivalent to  $g^{11}$ , that is the g value obtained with the z-axis parallel to the external magnetic field. In a tetragonal site,  $g_x = g_y = g^{-1}$ . If a system has axial symmetry, and  $\theta$  = angle between z-axis and the magnetic field, then  $g^2 = g^{\parallel 2} \cos^2 \theta$  +  $g^{\frac{1}{2}} \sin^2 \theta$ . E.p.r. spectra are normally presented by the first derivative of the absorption. When an unpaired electron is close to a nucleus with spin I, an interaction takes place which causes the absorption signal to be split into 2nI + 1 components, analogous to the n.m.r. case. An unpaired electron whose  $m_s$  value is  $+\frac{1}{2}$  coupling with a nucleus  $(I = \frac{1}{2})$  whose  $m_T$  value is  $-\frac{1}{2}$  will be a lower energy interaction than that between an electron and nucleus with  $m_s = +\frac{1}{2}$  and  $m_I = +\frac{1}{2}$  or  $m_s = -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $m_I = -\frac{1}{2}$ The following diagram (Figure 6) shows respectively the splitting of the e.p.r. signal into two through interactions with a nucleus,  $I = \frac{1}{2}$ .



The energy of each level is given by  $E = g\beta m_{s}H + Am_{s}m_{T}$ where A = hyperfine coupling constant. The selection rules are  $\Delta m_{z} = \pm 1$ ,  $\Delta m_{T} = 0$ . In the spectrum, the energies for each transition are  $g\beta H + \frac{1}{2}A$ , therefore the separation of the peaks is A. A can be measured from the splitting, and g can be found from the midpoint of the signal, from the formula  $h_V = g\beta H_{\mu}$ h, v and  $\beta$  are constants, and H is shown on the spectrum. E.p.r. spectroscopy is a very sensitive technique, giving information about the environment of an atom with an unpaired electron, such as in an organic radical or a transition metal ion. E.p.r. spectra of systems with more than one unpaired electron present can be recorded, but their interpretation is extremely difficult because of their complexity.

Samples were prepared in "spectrosil" quartz sample tubes, which were then sealed off in vacuo. Spectra of solids and solutions frozen as glasses, were recorded at 77K, on a Decca X3 spectrometer fitted with a Newport 11 inch magnet.

#### Electronic Absorption Spectroscopy

This form of spectroscopy involves the study of the transitions of an electron in a molecule, or in a transition metal ion. The frequency of radiation necessary to effect such transitions is such that transition metal ions can absorb in the u.v., visible or near-i,r. parts of the spectrum. The following selection rules are relevant :

- 1) Transitions in which the number of unpaired electrons changes in going from the ground to excited state are referred to as "spin" or "multiplicity" forbidden.
- 2) Transitions within a given set of p, d or f orbitals i.e. those which only involve a redistribution of electrons in the given sub-shell, are "Laporte" forbidden.

As a result of the Laporte rule, pure d-d transitions are forbidden and so many complexes would be colourless except for the following:

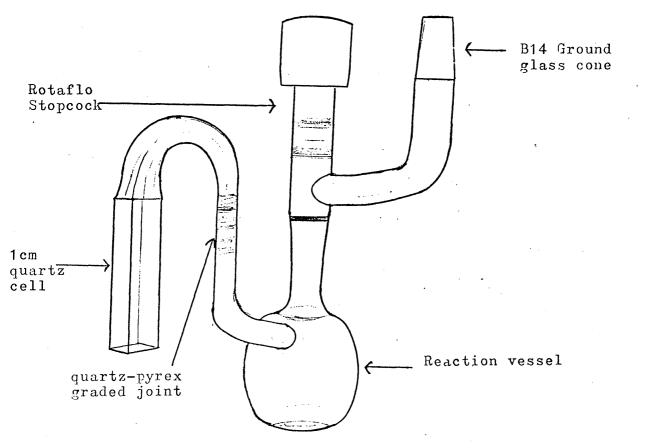
<u>a</u>) If the ion does not have perfect  $0_h$  symmetry but is distorted so that the centre of symmetry is destroyed, hybridisation of orbitals e.g. p and d can occur and the transition occurs between d levels with different amounts of p character. The intensity is roughly proportional to the extent of mixing and  $\xi$ , the extinction coefficient is often in the range 20 to 50. <u>b</u>) A complex with  $0_h$  symmetry can absorb light by the following mechanism. In the course of the normal vibrations of an octahedral complex, some of the molecules

are slightly distorted from  $0_h$  symmetry at any given time.

The d and p orbitals mix in the unsymmetrical configuration and a very low intensity transition is observed ( $\xi$ =5 to 25). These transitions are said to be vibronically allowed and the effect is described as vibronic coupling. This is important in metal ions with an unfilled d or f shell, such as UF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup> (5f<sup>1</sup>) and this will be discussed later. Electronic absorption spectroscopy is a very powerful tool and can give much information about structure and ligand field parameters.

Samples were usually prepared in a 1cm quartz cell specially designed for air sensitive samples (Figure 7). Reactions could be carried out as usual in the reaction vessel, the solution decanted into the cell and the spectrum run, all in the complete absence of air or moisture. Some spectra of a neat oil were recorded between quartz plates.

Figure 7



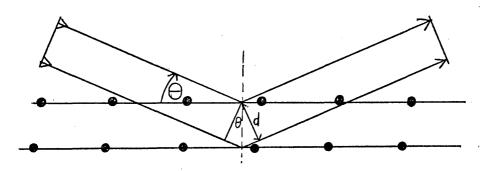
.

Spectra were recorded on either a Pye-Unicam SP800 or SP700C spectrophotometer, covering the ranges 850-210nm and 54,000-4,200cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Frequencies are quoted to  $\pm 100$  cm<sup>-1</sup>.

#### X-ray Powder Diffraction

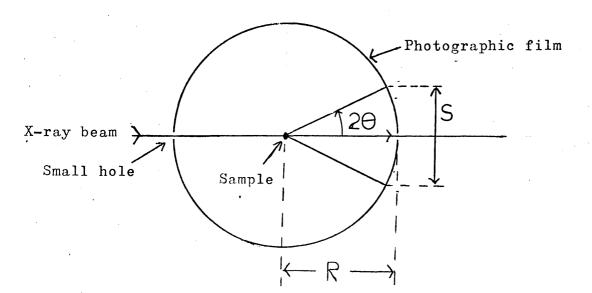
A paraxial beam of monochromatic x-rays striking a crystal lattice will be scattered. The Bragg equation,  $n\lambda = 2d \sin \theta$ , (where n is an integer,  $\lambda$  is the wavelength of the radiation and  $\theta$  and d are as shown in Figure 8), gives the condition for scattering in phase.

Figure 8



In an x-ray powder photograph experiment, the arrangement is normally as shown in Figure 9.

Figure 9



In a polycrystalline powder, each tiny crystal is in a different orientation Among these grains, many are so orientated that a particular set of planes (h, k, 1) makes the appropriate glancing angle 0 for that plane, with the x-ray beam Such grains reflect x-rays, making an angle 2  $\Theta$  with the x-ray beam. The locus of directions making an angle 2  $\theta$  with a given direction is a cone of opening angle 4  $\theta_{\perp}$ The scattered radiation then makes a series of concentric arcs on the film, each arc corresponding to a different plane. The diameter of these arcs, S, is then measured, and  $\theta$  can be found from S = R.40, where R is the radius of the film, i.e. sample to film distance, and  $\theta$  is expressed in radians. From each value of  $\theta$ , each value of d can be determined. Ifthe crystal is of high symmetry, then it is a routine procedure to determine the h, k, 1 values corresponding to each d and so the unit cell dimensions can be obtained. Even if this indexing is not possible, the values of d are unique to that one compound and this feature makes z-ray powder photography an excellent "finger-printing" technique.

The samples were prepared in 0.5 mm o.d. "Lindemann" glass capillaries which had been pre-dried by sustained pumping. The capillaries were loaded in an inert atmosphere box, and the end sealed with plasticine. Co Ka radiation (wavelength = 179.02 pm) and Fe filter were used.

# <sup>18</sup>F Exchange

Apart from the 100% naturally occurring isotope <sup>19</sup>F,  $^{18}$ F is the only isotope of fluorine with a sufficiently long half-life, <u>ca</u>. 6,600 seconds, for use as a tracer.  $^{18}$ F which is a 2.643x10<sup>-19</sup> J,  $\beta^+$  emitter is normally prepared by the neutron irradiation of Li<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> according to:  $^{6}$ Li(n,a)t;  $^{16}$ O(t,n) $^{18}$ F  $^{160}$  Labelled CsF is prepared as follows:  $Li_2CO_3 \xrightarrow{neutron} Li {}^{18}F \xrightarrow{50\% H_2SO_4} H^{18}F$  $H^{18}F \xrightarrow{CsOH(aq)} Cs \xrightarrow{18}F(aq) \xrightarrow{dil HF} Cs^{18}F$ When this CsF is used to label a highly reactive fluoride such as UF<sub>6</sub> directly, some hydrolysis usually occurs. If there is a sufficient difference in volatility between the fluoride to be labelled and BF3, the latter is used as an intermediate.  $BF_3$  is, by comparison to  $UF_6$ , reasonably stable to hydrolysis and can be labelled by  ${\tt Cs}^{18}{\tt F}$  and then used to label the reactive fluoride without causing hydrolysis.

The results of exchange reactions are normally expressed in terms of "f", the fraction exchanged. f is defined by:

$$\mathbf{r} = \frac{\mathbf{A}_1}{\mathbf{A}_1^{+}\mathbf{A}_2^{-}} \frac{\mathbf{n}_1^{-}\mathbf{n}_1^{-}\mathbf{n}_1^{-}\mathbf{n}_1^{-}\mathbf{n}_2^{-}\mathbf{n}_2^{-}}{\mathbf{n}_1^{-}\mathbf{n}_1^{-}\mathbf{n}_2^{-}\mathbf$$

where

A(disintegrations  $\sec^{-1}$ ) = activity after exchange, m(mmol) = amount of species with n exchangeable fluorines.

1,2 = initially inactive and active species respectively.

The neutron irradiation was carried out at the Scottish Universities Research Reactor, East Kilbride. Samples for counting were prepared in pyrex ampoules, and activities were determined using a NaI well scintillation counter. (Ekco Instruments).

#### Analysis

Samples for elemental analysis were sealed in pyrex tubes in vacuo. Analyses were carried out by A.Bernhardt, Elbach, West Germany.

Conventional high vacuum techniques, using a Pyrex glass vacuum line were used throughout this work. An "Edwards High Vacuum" two-stage rotary oil pump and "Jencons" mercury diffusion pump arranged in series provided a vacuum of better than  $10^{-2}$  Pa. Standard glass joints were greased with Edwards High Vacuum Silicone or Voltalef Kel-F grease, or waxed with 3M Kel-F wax. P.T.F.E./glass stopcocks (Quickfit Rotaflo or West Glass Corporation) were used when required. A11 glassware was "flamed-out" before use. Reactions were carried out in pyrex vessels fitted with Rotaflo stopcocks. Sidearms carrying Raman, n.m.r., e.p.r. or analysis tubes were fitted when required. Manipulations involving involatile compounds were carried out in the nitrogen atmosphere of a Lintott inert atmosphere box in which the concentrations of water and oxygen were kept below 10p.p.m.

# CHAPTER TWO

# REACTIONS OF IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE

WITH ORGANIC BASES

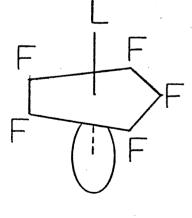
#### Introduction

Iodine pentafluoride is known to form complexes with organic bases such as dioxane and pyridine.<sup>66,75,76</sup>  $^{19}$ F n.m.r. data were obtained, as were phase diagrams for the IF<sub>5</sub>-1,4dioxane and IF<sub>5</sub>-pyridine systems. No vibrational spectroscopic results were determined and the geometry of each complex is unknown. The stereochemistry of these complexes is of great interest, since the iodine atom could be pseudo seven-coordinate. Since the study of pseudo 7-coordinate species was one of the main aims of this work, it was felt that a vibrational spectroscopic study of these complexes would be very important.

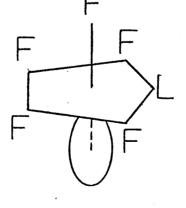
A 1:1 complex of  $IF_5$  with 1,4-dioxane was briefly reported by Scott and Bunnett<sup>76</sup> who found that the product was a colourless crystalline solid. This compound hydrolysed easily, and on slow warming decomposed above On immediate contact with a hot heating-block, 357K however, it did not decompose below 385K. A much more extensive investigation was carried out by Rogers and Meyer<sup>75</sup> who prepared many interhalogen-organic base adducts. Among these were adducts of IF<sub>5</sub> with 1,4-dioxane, pyridine, 2-fluoropyridine, trifluoroæctic anhydride, 2-methylpyrazine, quinoline, diethyl ether, isopropyl ether, pyrazine and ethylene oxide. Several of these were, however, stable only at low temperature. Phase diagrams, (temperature Vs concentration of IF<sub>5</sub>) were presented for the systems  $IF_5$ -1,4-dioxane and IF5-pyridine although much is of the form of an interpolation rather than actual experimental results.

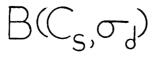
There was a maximum in the dioxane-IF5 curve corresponding to a composition of  $IF_5$ :dioxane = 2:1 as well as 1:1 but it was not certain whether this was a true maximum or a peritectic point. The 2:1 adduct dissociated into the 1:1 adduct and  $IF_5$  under conditions of reduced pressure, Measurements of apparent dipole moments, molar polarisations, and molar refractions were made for the complexes dissolved in either benzene or carbon tetrachloride. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of IF5 dissolved in dioxane, ethyl acetate, benzene or acetonitrile was reported to be very similar to that of the neat liquid, whereas in pyridine the spectrum was a single sharp resonance 66 Muetterties examined the following three possible structures of  $IF_5 \cdot C_5H_5N$  in the light of these n.m.r. data.  $(L = C_5 H_5 N)$ 

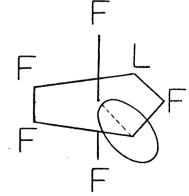
## Figure 10













A single-line  ${}^{19}$ F n m.r. spectrum is consistent with structure A, but neither structures B nor C can be ruled out because of the possibility of rapid fluorine exchange.

During the course of the work to be described, Lehmann, Naumann and Schmeisser<sup>90</sup> reported the Raman, i.r. and n.m.r. spectra of  $IF_5.C_5H_5N$ . This compound was examined in the course of investigating the adducts  $IX.IF_5.2C_5H_5N$ . (X = F, Cl, Br) These complexes of general formula  $IX.IF_5.2C_5H_5N$  were found to be adducts between  $IX.C_5H_5N$  and  $IF_5.C_5H_5N$  with covalent I-F-I bridges. The compound previously reported as  $IF_3$ .  $C_5H_5N^{41}$  was found to be  $IF.IF_5.2C_5H_5N$ . The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of  $IF_5.C_5H_5N$  was found to consist of a single signal, in agreement with previous work.<sup>66</sup> No possible structures for the adduct were discussed.

There have been no reports of extensive studies of  $IF_5$ with nitriles, despite the fact that nitriles are known to be good co-ordinating solvents. It was therefore considered well worthwhile investigating the  $IF_5-CH_3CN$  system, in addition to carrying out a thorough spectroscopic study of known adducts. Liquid Iodine Pentafluoride

Iodine pentafluoride belongs to the  $C_{4v}$  point group, and group theory predicts that there should be six bands active in both the i.r. and Raman spectra and a further three active only in the Raman spectra. The nine Raman bands comprise:

 $\nu_1(A_1)(ax), \nu_2(A_1)(s,eq), \nu_3(A_1)(\pi), \nu_4(B_1)(as,eq)$  $\nu_5(B_1)(\pi), \nu_6(B_2)(s,eq), \nu_7(E)(as,eq), \nu_8(E)(s,eq),$  where

- $ax = I F_{axial}$  vibration
- $eq = I F_{equatorial}$  vibration
  - s = symmetric vibration
- as = asymmetric vibration
  - $\pi$  = out-of-plane bending vibration
  - $\delta$  = deformation vibration

The Raman spectrum of liquid IF<sub>5</sub> was first recorded by Lord et al in 1950<sup>161</sup> who observed the expected nine lines and assigned them (Table 6). This work was repeated by Begun et al<sup>162</sup> who also investigated  $BrF_5$ ,  $ClF_5$  and  $XeOF_4$ , Several discrepancies between the two IF<sub>5</sub> spectra were noted and different assignments were made, Lord et al reported two strongly polarised lines at 693 and  $710 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ whereas Begun et al found only one at  $698 \text{cm}^{-1}$  and concluded that if there were two bands, the separation must be less than 8cm<sup>-1</sup>. Further investigations by Gillespie and Clase<sup>163</sup>, Selig and Holzman,<sup>164</sup> and Alexander and Beattie<sup>165</sup> have confirmed the presence of two polarised bands in the  $700 \text{cm}^{-1}$ These latter investigations were in general region agreement except for the assignment of the two bands at approximately 700cm<sup>-1</sup>. The problem arises through the

Table 6

Raman Spectra of  $IF_5$  - frequencies (cm<sup>-1</sup>) and assignments

Gas Phase	200 w		:274 w	318 mp	370 w	602 sh	614 vs p		631 sh			710 sp	
This Work	191 (1)		274 (4)	317 (4)p	375 (4)	581 (17)	597(16)p		635 (0)	700 (16)p		708(16)p	
Alexander165 Beattie	191 w		274 m	316 mp	375 m	575 s	598 sp		630 vw sh	ds 769		705 sp	
Selig Holzman <sup>164</sup>	191 v <sub>9</sub> E	218 "Polymer"	275 v6 <sup>B</sup> 2	316p v <sub>3</sub> A <sub>1</sub>	375 v <sub>8</sub> E	578 v4B1	600pv <sub>2</sub> A <sub>1</sub>			697p"polymer"		7054 <sub>1</sub> 4 <sub>1</sub>	
Gillespie3 Clase	191(1)v <sub>9</sub> E		$275(4)v_{6}B_{2}$	316(2)pv <sub>3</sub> A <sub>1</sub>	376(4)v <sub>8</sub> E	574(12)v <sub>4</sub> B <sub>1</sub>	598(11)pv <sub>2</sub> A <sub>1</sub>		635(0)v <sub>7</sub> E	$(94(9)p v_{1} +$	2v9+v3	705(9)p	
Begun162 et al	189(0+)v <sub>9</sub> E		273(2)v <sub>6</sub> B <sub>2</sub>	315(1)pv <sub>3</sub> A <sub>1</sub>	374(2)v <sub>8</sub> E	575(8)v <sub>4</sub> B <sub>1</sub>	593(10)pv <sub>2</sub> A <sub>1</sub>				698(6)pv <sub>1</sub> A <sub>1</sub>		
Lord 161 et al 161	192(2)E		275(7)B <sub>1</sub>	317(6)pA <sub>1</sub>	375(7)E	572(10)pB <sub>2</sub>		605(9)B <sub>1</sub>		693(8)pA1		710(8)pA <sub>1</sub>	

Figures in parentheses refer to relative intensities

s = strong, m = medium, w = weak, vs = very strong, vs = very weak, p = polarised.

All samples were liquid unless otherwise stated,

presence of three polarised bands in the stretching region of the spectrum although group theory predicts only two. Gillespie and Clase<sup>163</sup> assigned the doublet to a Fermi resonance between  $\mathcal{N}_1$  and the ternary combination Selig and Holzman<sup>164</sup> put forward a different  $2V_0 + V_3$ . argument, based on the gas phase spectrum which has only one band in the region of controversy. (at  $710 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ) They noted that as the temperature of the liquid was increased, the lower frequency component of the doublet gradually disappeared. They suggested that in the spectrum of the liquid, the band at  $705 \text{cm}^{-1}$  is  $\mathcal{V}_1$  and the lower frequency band is a "polymer band" arising from association in the liquid phase. They also observed a weak band at  $218 \text{cm}^{-1}$  in the liquid spectrum although this was not observed by other workers either before or since This band was tentatively assigned as another polymer band. Although no subsequent workers have commented on this assignment, 218cm<sup>-1</sup> is the stretching frequency of molecular :odine dissolved in  $IF_5$ . As  $IF_5$  is often difficult to obtain completely free of iodine, which absorbs intensely in the Raman spectrum, the author feels that this  $218 \text{cm}^{-1}$ band observed by Selig and Holzman is almost certainly due to a trace of iodine in the  $IF_5$ . Alexander and Beattie<sup>165</sup> discussed the two possible explanations for the occurrence of the extra band near  $700 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , in the light of the gas phase, high temperature liquid phase, and solution spectra  $(in C_6 F_6)$ . The choice of  ${}^{\mathrm{C}}_{6}\mathrm{}^{\mathrm{F}}_{6}$  as a solvent is a little surprising since it is a very poor Raman solvent with several intense absorptions in the same regions as IF5, thus masking some IF<sub>5</sub> bands. However, the overall conclusion was

that the band just below  $700 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , is due to the fact that IF<sub>5</sub> is an associated liquid.<sup>166</sup> By analogy with XeF<sub>2</sub>.IF<sub>5</sub><sup>29</sup> and solid IF<sub>5</sub>,<sup>83</sup> (Figures 2 and 3), this association probably occurs <u>via</u> an I-F<sub>eq</sub>---I interaction with donation occurring between the lone pair axis and the plane of four equatorial fluorine atoms. If this assumption is correct then in a solvent such as C<sub>6</sub>F<sub>6</sub> all the IF<sub>5</sub> molecules could be represented by D  $\longrightarrow$  IF<sub>5</sub>. The solution spectrum in fact shows a single narrow band near 700cm<sup>-1</sup> and therefore the authors felt that this was justification for their argument. The results of the present work agree in general with the "associated liquid" interpretation of Alexander and Beattie, which is a development of the argument put forward by Selig and Holzman.

#### II Iodine Pentafluoride and Acetonitrile

Tungsten hexafluoride is miscible in all proportions with acetonitrile at 298K without reaction. The Raman and n.m.r. spectra of mixtures of the two liquids indicate very little solvent effect. This lack of change of position in any of the bands or peaks indicates that there is no significant solvent-solute interaction occurring.

Iodine pentafluoride is miscible in all proportions with  $CH_3CN$  and Raman and n.m.r. spectra show no changes in number or intensities of bands or peaks, with one exception. However, unlike the WF<sub>6</sub> -  $CH_3CN$  system, IF<sub>5</sub> and  $CH_3CN$ exhibit a solvent effect in their spectra. The Raman data for a series of IF<sub>5</sub> -  $CH_3CN$  mixtures are shown in Table 7, and in graphical form as Figure 11.

		Raman Band	s of II	7 <sub>5</sub> - CF	I <sub>3</sub> CN Mi	xtures		
Mole	Fractio	on (IF <sub>5</sub> )	Bands	(IF <sub>5</sub> )(	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Ban	ds (CH	3 <sup>CN)(cm<sup>-1</sup>)</sup>
	<sup>v</sup> 1	"Polymer"	ν <u>2</u>	ν <u>4</u>	<u><u>v</u>3</u>	<u>ν</u> 6	vC-C	vC≡N
1•00	708	700	596	581	317	274	-	-
0•91	<b>7</b> 03	697	593	580	317	272 <sub>-</sub>	925	2269
0•80	699	693	592	580	317	271	925	2269
0•72	694	691	593	581	317	270	924	2269
0•56	688	-	592	580	318	270	923	2267
0•40	685	_	592	578	318	268	923	2265
0•37	684	-	590	577	319	268	923	2264
0•35	683	-	590	578	319	268	923	2264
0•16	681	-	589	-	321	268	922	2261
0•09	680		589		_	-	921	2260
0•05	680	-	589	-	-	-	921	2260
0•00	· -	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	920	2260

Table 7

.

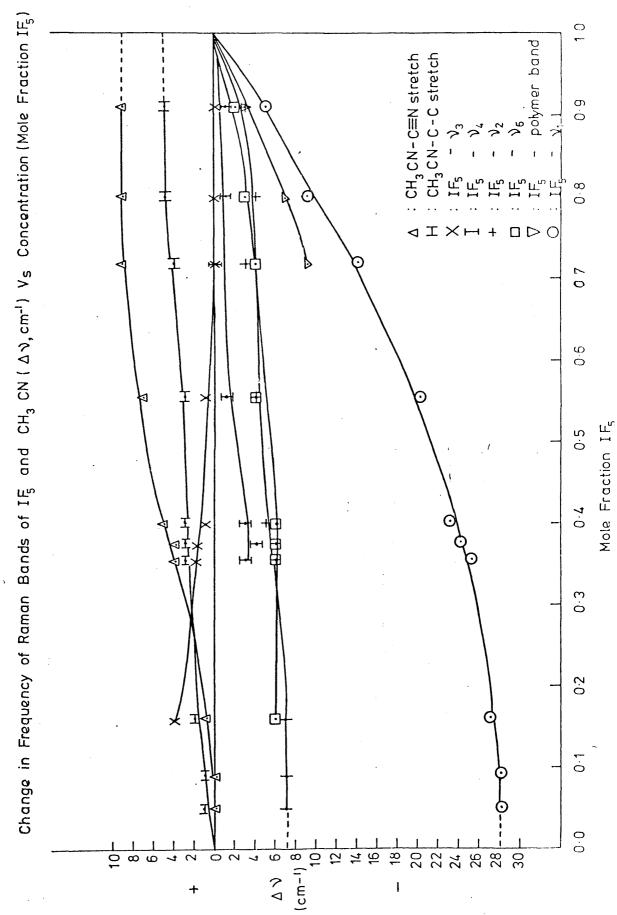
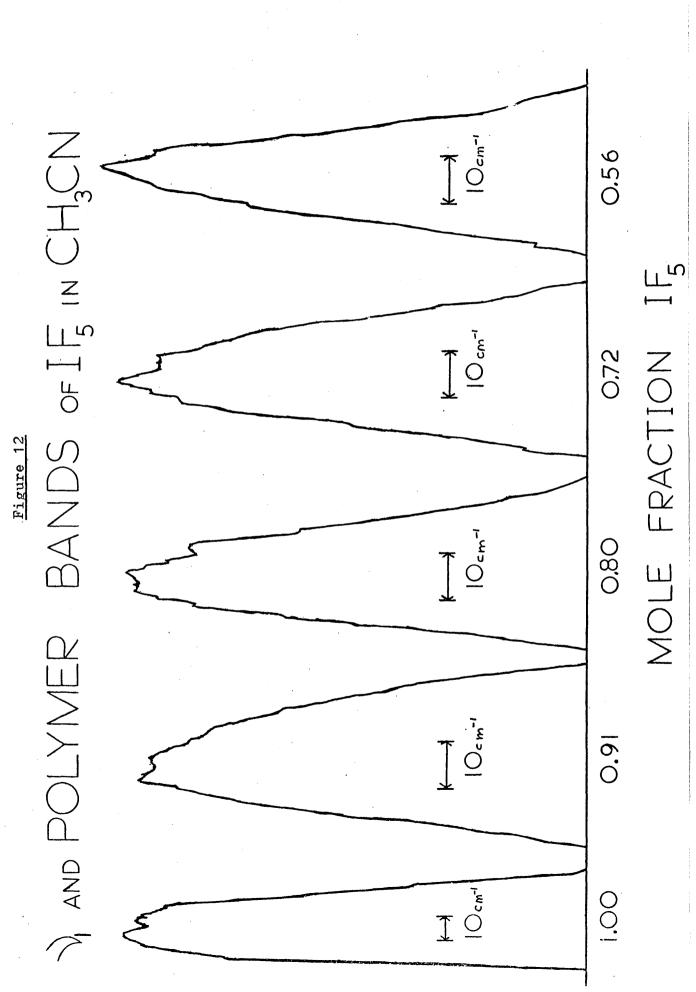


Figure 11

On increasing the  $CH_3CN$  concentration, the  $v_2$ ,  $v_4$  and  $v_6$  bands of IF<sub>5</sub> (all I-F<sub>equatorial</sub> vibrations) shift to slightly lower frequencies, whereas  $u_3$  ( $\pi$  mode) increases slightly in frequency. The major change involves the I-F<sub>axial</sub> stretch,  $v_1$ . The frequency of this band drops by up to  $28 \text{cm}^{-1}$ . Another highly significant feature is the increase in frequency of both the C-C and CEN stretches in CH<sub>3</sub>CN as the IF<sub>5</sub> concentration increases. This is characteristic of CH<sub>3</sub>CN when the nitrogen atom $\sigma$ -coordinates to an acid which cannot undergo  $\pi$  back bonding.<sup>167</sup> With a high  $CH_3CN$  concentration, the frequency of the I-F axial stretch is most strongly affected while at high IF5 concentrations, the CH<sub>3</sub>CN stretching vibrations behave as though coordination was occurring. The graph of the change in frequency of the  $v_1$  mode of IF<sub>5</sub> against concentration (Figure 11) is reasonably smooth and no discontinuities are observed. IF5 is known from viscosity, surface tension and heat capacity measurements<sup>166</sup> to be an associated liquid, probably involving interactions of the type I-F---I, The effects observed in the Raman spectra of  $IF_5 - CH_3CN$  mixtures can be explained by the occurrence of a process involving the gradual replacement of  $IF_5$  molecules round one particular IF<sub>5</sub> by CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecules. In other words, the I-F---I interactions are being replaced by  $C \equiv N - - I$  interactions. The intermolecular contacts in IF5 most probably result from electrostatic attraction between the positively charged iodine and the negatively charged fluorine atoms on neighbouring

IF<sub>5</sub> molecules. The nitrogen atom in acetonitrile carries a partial negative charge so that an electrostatic interaction between the iodine atom in IF5 and the nitrogen atom in CH<sub>3</sub>CN might be anticipated. Short intermolecular contacts of the type  $I \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot F_{eq} - I$  or  $I \cdot \cdot \cdot F - Xe$  are a significant feature of the crystal structures of solid  $\mathrm{IF_5}^{83}$ and XeF<sub>2</sub>•IF<sub>5</sub><sup>79</sup>. In the former, intermolecular I-F contacts as short as 303 pm occur while in the latter, the minimum I · · · F-Xe distance is reported to be 314 · 2pm. For comparison, the sum of the van der Waals radii of iodine and fluorine is 350pm Similar electrostatic intermolecular interactions are believed to cause the association of IF5 molecules in the liquid phase and hence give rise to the so-called "polymer band" in the Raman spectrum of liquid IF5. On addition of CH<sub>3</sub>CN, this band decreases in intensity and disappears altogether when the mole fraction of  $IF_5$  is less than 0.7, leaving a symmetric peak due to  $v_1$ . (Figure 12) The frequency of  $v_1$  reaches the minimum value when the mole fraction of IF<sub>5</sub> ~ 0.2, that is a ratio of IF<sub>5</sub> :  $Ch_3CN = 1:4$ . From the crystal structure of  ${\rm IF}_5^{83}$ , it is known that most of the  $\mathrm{IF}_5$  molecules have closest contacts with four other IF<sub>5</sub> molecules. The graph of change in frequency of  $v_1$ versus concentration is consistent with this, if it is assumed that the structure of IF5 in the liquid state is similar to that of the solid, with each IF5 associated with four others. Thus when the concentration of IF5 is reduced to the point where there are four CH3CN molecules to every IF<sub>5</sub>, then each IF<sub>5</sub> is completely solvated by acetonitrile,

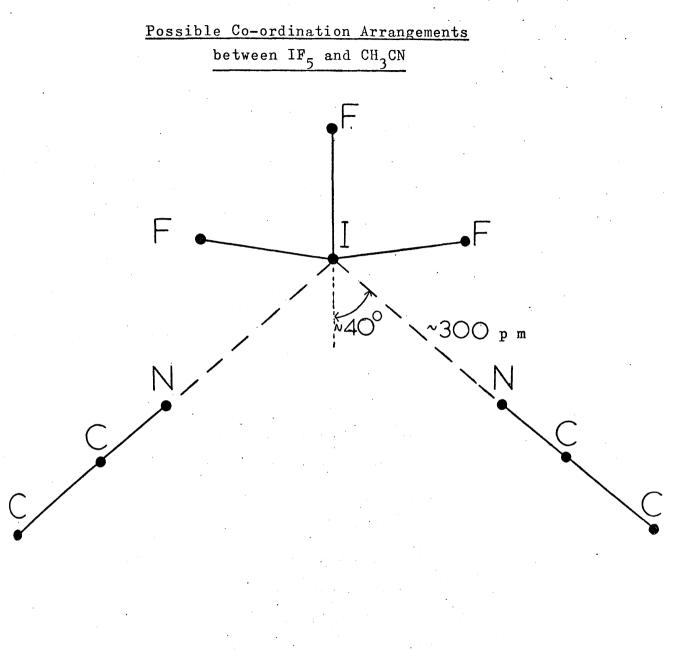


and any extra solvent will have little effect. It would have been interesting to observe the effect of dilution on  $v_8$ , the I-F<sub>axial</sub> bending vibration. Unfortunately, this band is weak and is swamped by the C-C bending vibration of CH<sub>3</sub>CN whose frequency is less than 5cm<sup>-1</sup> different from  $v_8$ .

Solvent effects in the  $IF_5 - CH_3CN$  system are also observed in <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectra. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of IF<sub>5</sub> with CCl<sub>3</sub>F as internal reference shows a doublet at +11.2ppm and a quintet at +59.8ppm of relative intensity 4:1 and  $J_{F-F} = 84Hz$ . A solution of IF<sub>5</sub> in  $CH_3CN$  (mole fraction  $IF_5 = 0.27$ ) also referenced internally shows a very similar doublet and quintet. The coupling constant,  $J_{F-F} = 84Hz$  but there is a solvent shift with the doublet moving 5.7ppm upfield to +5.5ppm and the quintet moving 6.5ppm upfield to +53.3ppm. This indicates that the interaction between  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$  has a slightly greater effect on the axial fluorine than on the equatorial fluorines. The <sup>1</sup>H spectrum of  $CH_3CN$  shows a sharp singlet at  $\pm 1.80$  ppm. whereas the  $IF_5$  -  $CH_3CN$  mixture shows a sharp singlet at +2.04 ppm. The effect of interaction on the  $^{1}$ H spectrum is therefore to move the  $CH_3$  group resonance 0.24 ppm downfield. This is consistent with the concept of electron donation from the nitrogen to the iodine, thus lowering electron density in the nitrile group. The methyl group, which is slightly electron repelling, would then increase its contribution to the nitrile carbon, resulting in a deshielding of the methyl protons. It should be emphasised at this point that although these interactions are strong enough to cause solvent shifts in both Raman and n.m.r. spectra, they are too weak to cause any alteration to the

symmetry of the molecules involved. The spectra of the solutions are still consistent with a  $C_{4v}$  structure for  $IF_{5}$ .<sup>83</sup> It has been found that in solid  $IF_{5}$ , the primary interactions between fluorine atoms and iodine atoms of neighbouring molecules make a weighted average angle of  $36.4^{\circ}$  with the  $F_{axial}$ -I-lone pair axis. (Figure 2). The structure of  $XeF_2 \cdot IF_5^{79}$  (Figure 3) consists of layers of IF<sub>5</sub> molecules, each layer separated by a layer of XeF<sub>2</sub> molecules. The IF<sub>5</sub> molecules are stacked in columns, base to base and apex to apex. Where superimposed IF5 molecules, in adjacent layers, are base to base, the sandwiched XeF<sub>2</sub> molecules orientate to make short I···F-Xe contacts. However, the XeF<sub>2</sub> molecules are orientated away from the  $IF_5$  molecules when they are apex to apex. This arrangement implies that the iodine atom, which bears an appreciable positive charge, is effectively shielded by the fluorine ligands but not by the lone pair. The angle between the Xe-F....I interaction and the I-lone pair axis is calculated by the present writer, from the distances given, to be 41.8°. Each iodine forms contacts with a fluorine on each of four XeF<sub>2</sub> molecules. By analogy with XeF<sub>2</sub>•IF<sub>5</sub> and solid IF<sub>5</sub>, it seems reasonable to assume that at least four acetonitrile molecules could coordinate with an IF<sub>5</sub> molecule. Figure 13 is a two-dimensional representation of a possible coordination arrangement. If each  $IF_5$  molecule in a dilute solution in  $CH_3CN$  is fully solvated by four CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecules, either in a staggered or eclipsed conformation, the  $C_{f 4v}$  symmetry of the IF5 molecule

# Figure 13



1mm ≡ 5pm

Only side view shown for clarity.

will be maintained. However at higher concentrations of  $IF_5$  this would not be possible. More likely is the situation where the  $CH_3CN$  ligands are very labile and exchange of  $CH_3CN$  molecules is fast. There could also be rapid rotation of the  $IF_5$  molecules about the I-lone pair axis. The overall result would be that the timeaveraged structure will be that of  $IF_5$  with acetonitriles forming a "cone" round the lone pair, thus preserving the  $C_{4v}$  symmetry of  $IF_5$  at all concentrations. It seems reasonable to imagine that the N···I contacts are similar to the  $I-F_{eq}$ ···I and Xe-F···I contacts in solid  $IF_5$  and  $XeF_2 \cdot IF_5$  respectively. Despite the strong spectroscopic evidence for interaction between  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$ , no complex is isolable at room temperature.

III

## Iodine Pentafluoride and 1,4-Dioxane

IF<sub>5</sub> and 1,4-dioxane react at room temperature to form a white solid. The ratio of IF<sub>5</sub> :  $C_4H_8O_2$  was shown to be 1:1 by elemental analysis and by weighing reactants and product. The melting point was found to be 351K, in fair agreement with the literature value of 357K.<sup>76</sup> The complex was found to be only slightly soluble in  $C_4H_8O_2$ , moderately soluble in IF<sub>5</sub> and very soluble in CH<sub>3</sub>CN. However, solutions in IF<sub>5</sub> are thermally unstable at 298K and soon show signs of reaction. Iodine and HF are among the decomposition products. IF<sub>5</sub>· $C_4H_8O_2$  can, however, be recrystallised very converiently from CH<sub>3</sub>CN solution. Vibrational spectra of the recrystallised solid show no evidence of residual CH<sub>3</sub>CN. X-ray powder data for the adduct are presented in the appendix.

Vibrational spectra of the solid adduct and solution Raman spectra are shown in Table 8. The  $IF_5$  bands in the spectra of the solid indicate that the  $C_{4v}$  symmetry of IF<sub>5</sub> is probably retained. The two ring stretching frequencies observed in the Raman and i.r. spectra of the adduct show little change from those of pure liquid  $C_4 H_8 O_2$  . The most interesting feature of the Raman spectrum of the solid is the band at  $\underline{ca}$  594cm<sup>-1</sup>. This has been tentatively assigned as IF<sub>5</sub>  $v_7$  (E) with a large shift to lower frequency. This band is difficult to observe in the spectrum of  $IF_5$ itself and there is no obvious explanation for the increase in intensity. The Raman spectra of  $IF_5 \cdot C_4 H_8 O_2$  dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN are unfortunately very poor. The spectra, especially that of the concentrated sample, are dominated by a very steeply rising base-line, indicating strong fluorescence, and only a few weak, broad bands can be observed, This rules out the possibility of obtaining useful polarisation The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of IF<sub>5</sub>·C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN shows data, a doublet at  $+5 \cdot 2ppm$ ,  $J_{F-F} = 84Hz$  and a quintet at  $+55 \cdot 0ppm$ ,  $J_{F-F} = 84Hz$ . This spectrum is very similar to that of an IF5-CH3CN mixture. Whether this indicates little or no perturbation of the IF<sub>5</sub> in  $IF_5 \cdot C_4 H_8 O_2$ , or merely that in solution the adduct dissociates into  $IF_5$  and  $C_4H_8O_2$  is unknown. The <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. spectrum shows resonances at +1.9ppm (CH<sub>3</sub>CN) and +3.5 ppm (C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>2</sub>). Both are sharp singlets. This suggests that all the protons in  $C_4H_8O_2$  are equivalent but exchange processes cannot be ruled out. A dilute solution of  $IF_5 \cdot C_4 H_8 O_2$  in  $IF_5$  was prepared and its <sup>1</sup>H spectrum obtained before serious decomposition occurred. This shows a single

Table 8

Vibrational Spectra of  $IF_5$ ,  $C_4H_8O_2$  (cm<sup>-1</sup>)

лI

Raman

[ <b></b> ]		***												
Assignments	I-0?	IF5 v9	IF5 v6	IF5 v3	IF5 V8	CH <sup>3</sup> CN	IF5 V4	IF5 V2	IF5 V7	IF5?	IF5 v1	C4H802 ring str.	$c_4 H_8 O_2 v_{27}$	$c_{4} H_{8} 0_{2}$
Solid (Recryst)							560 vs, br			630 sh		837 s	860 vs	880 sh
Solution 2 (CH <sub>3</sub> CN)						382 (2)	570 (0+)	588 (3)			681 (4)	837 (2)		
Solution 1 (CH <sub>3</sub> CN)	139 (1)					378 (5)		588 (2)			680 (3)	834 (1)		
Solid (Recryst)	141 (2)		272 (1)		379 (0+)		561 (3)	579 (5)	592 (2)		669 (9)	832 (2)		
Solid (2)			272 (2)	322 (0+)	386 (1)		562 (8)	578 (14)	594 (5)		611 (16)	835 (7)		
Solid (1)	144 (2)	198 (0+)	274 (1)	325 (0+)			562 (4)	580 (5)	595 (2)		672 (11)	836 (3)		

Table 8 (cont'd)

C4H802 ring str. Assignments  $C_{4}H_{8}O_{2} v_{25}$  $c_4 H_8 0_2 v_{26}$  $c_4 H_8 0_2 v_1 7$  $c_{4}H_{8}0_{2}v_{15}$  $C_{4}H_{8}O_{2} v_{24}$ CH<sub>3</sub>CN Solid (Recryst) 1040 w<sup>-</sup> Ø Q 1290 s Ø 1075 1100 1255 2 Solution (CH<sub>3</sub>CN) 925 (2) Solution (CH<sub>3</sub>CN) 921 (8) Solid (Recryst) 1018 (1) Solid (2) 1020 (2) Solid (1) 1020 (1)

Figures in parentheses indicate relative intensities; s = strong, w = weak etc.

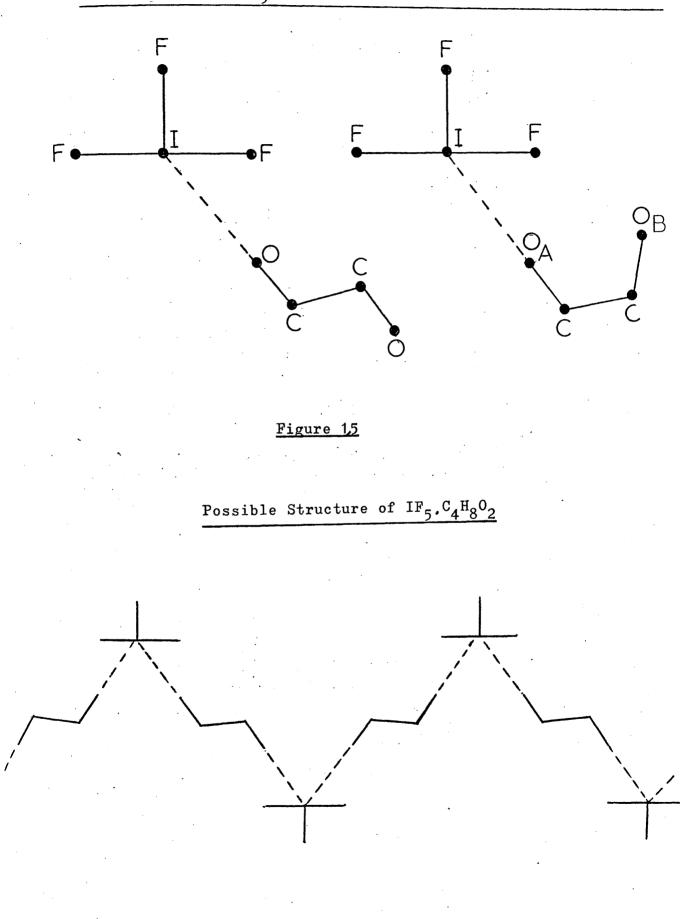
Solution Raman spectrum 1 : dilute solution

: concentrated solution (3.27 molal) Solution Raman spectrum 2

signal at +4.2ppm. Most probably either the protons are all equivalent or intramolecular exchange is occurring. The energy barrier for the ring inversion process in 1,4dioxane is small,  $40.6 \text{kJmol}^{-1}$  at 177K, but on complexation the situation could change completely. If the 0...I contacts occur in a similar manner to the F...I and N...I contacts already described, then it is obvious that on complexation, the chain form will be preferred because of steric reasons (Figure 14). There will be repulsion between the equatorial fluorine atom and the oxygen atom (B) when the dioxane molecule is in the boat conformation. These lone pair-lone pair repulsions could eliminate the possibility of proton exchange via a chair-boat-chair interconversion. The simplest explanation for the single <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. signal is that all the protons are equivalent. This however could only be the case if the dioxane molecules are coordinating at each end. The simplest structure which appears to fit the vibrational and n.m.r. data is a "chain" structure comprising alternate  $IF_5$  and  $C_4H_8O_2$  molecules as shown in Figure 15. In this structure, the dioxane molecules retain their C<sub>2h</sub> symmetry. The IF<sub>5</sub> molecules probably retain their  $C_{4v}$  symmetry but this could be lowered without affecting the n.m.r. spectrum at all and merely causing small effects in the Raman spectrum. With the situation where the E modes are all weak, and good polarisation data are not available, it was not possible to determine the exact structure. The suggested structure consisting of chains, might be capable of close packing and this is consistent with the adduct being a solid at room temperature.



Co-ordination of IF<sub>5</sub> to Dioxane in chair and boat conformations



IV,

Iodine pentafluoride and pyridine are miscible in all proportions, but unlike IF<sub>5</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>CN mixtures, IF<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N mixtures are not thermally stable at room temperature indefinitely. Decomposition takes place over a period of several days, iodine being one product. The Raman,  $^{1}$ H, and  $^{19}$ F n.m.r. spectra were recorded of  $IF_5-C_5H_5N$  mixtures. (Tables 9,10) The  $IF_5-C_5H_5N$  system is quite unlike the  $IF_5-CH_3CN$  system. Lehmann et al have shown<sup>90</sup> that a 1:1 complex between  $IF_5$ and CH<sub>3</sub>CN can be isolated. The Raman spectrum of the 1:1 adduct as reported 90, is in good agreement with the spectra of the mixtures. The Raman spectrum of the isolated adduct is most interesting. The highest frequency IF<sub>5</sub> band is shifted down to  $650 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , nearly  $60 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  from that of pure IF<sub>5</sub>. Another interesting feature is the small number of bands assignable to IF<sub>5</sub>. There are only six and this is surprising since the spectrum of liquid IF<sub>5</sub> comprises nine bands including the polymer band. The four low frequency bands ir the spectrum of  $IF_5 \cdot C_5 H_5 N$  can be correlated with  $\nu_3$ ,  $\nu_6$ ,  $\nu_8$  and  $\nu_9$  in IF<sub>5</sub> but there are only two bands in the I-F stretching region, at 650 and  $565 \text{cm}^{-1}$ . One explanation might be that as a result of reasonably strong co-ordination between the indine and nitrogen atoms, not only is the I-F axial bond weakened and the value of  $v_1$  reduced but the symmetric and asymmetric I-F  $_{equatorial}$  stretches coincide. This seems feasible since they are only  $15 \text{cm}^{-1}$  apart in IF<sub>5</sub>. Coincidence or extensive overlap of  $v_2^{}$  and  $v_4^{}$  is a possible explanation for the presence of only two stretching frequencies. Two possible structures for  $IF_5 \cdot C_5 H_5 N$  are shown in Figure 16. These are based on the interactions known to occur in

Table 9

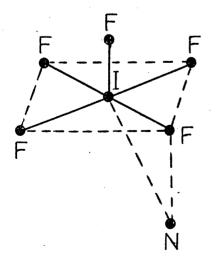
Mole Fraction IF <sub>5</sub>	<sup>19</sup> F (int.CCl <sub>3</sub> F)	<sup>1</sup> H (ext, C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N)
0•27	+14ppm	+0•17 (ortho)
		+0•37 (meta)
		+0.38 (para)
0•50*	+10•9ppm (in CH <sub>3</sub> 0	en) —
0•72	+19ppm	+0•48 (ortho)
,	· · · ·	+0•88 (meta)

+0.93 (para)

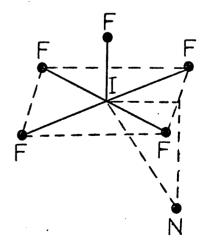
data from reference 90

Figure 16

Possible Structures of  $IF_5, C_5H_5N$ 



 $C_{S}(\sigma_{V})$ 



 $C_{S}(\sigma_{d})$ 

	-			Raman bands of IF <sub>5</sub>	ls of IF5		- C <sub>5H5N</sub> mixtures (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	(cm <sup>-1</sup> )					
Mole													
IF5	c <sub>5H5</sub> N	c <sub>5</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N	с <sub>5</sub> н <sub>5</sub> и	IF5	IF5	IF5	IF5	IF5	IF5	IF5	IF5	IF5	IF 5
<b>00</b> •0	1033(7)	993(10)	1	I	l	I	I	ľ	I	I	1	1	t
0.26	1036(9)	994(3)	1003(6)	· I	I .	652(6)	1	l	566(4)	566(4) 370(0+)	I	270(0+)	ł
0•50*	I	ł	1	l	ł	650(10)	. 1	i	565(7)	380(0.3)	315(0•4)	315(0.4) 280(0.5) 190(0+)	190(0+)
0.70	1036(10)	t	1 004 (4)	697(8)	675(8)	644(2)	597(6)	580(6)	I	372(1)	317(1)	271(1)	172(1) <sup>†</sup>
0.81	1036(8)	I	1 004 (4)	(7)669	685(6)	644(1) 597(7)	597(7)	580(7)	t	371(1)	314(1)	271(1)	173(0+)
•00	I	t	ł	708	00/.	I	597	581	l	3.75	317	274	191
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

data from reference 90

tentatively assigned as  $\mathcal{N}(I-N)$ 

More detailed assignments are made in the text.

Table 10

 $\operatorname{XeF}_2 \cdot \operatorname{IF}_5^{79}$  and in solid  $\operatorname{IF}_5$ .<sup>83</sup> The C<sub>s</sub> ( $\sigma$ d) structure is similar to structure B proposed by Muetterties (Figure 10), except that the four equatorial fluorines are not coplanar with the nitrogen atom. The two structures are of similar symmetries so the vibrational spectra would also be similar. The selection rules for the two structures differ slightly from those of the C<sub>4v</sub> structure for IF<sub>5</sub> and from each other. A correlation table for C<sub>4v</sub>  $\rightarrow$  C<sub>s</sub>( $\sigma$ v)  $\rightarrow$  C<sub>s</sub>( $\sigma$ d) is presented as table 11.

In theory, the Raman spectrum should distinguish between the three possibilities. However, the E modes in the adduct spectrum are very weak. All the E modes except  $v_{g}$ are very weak even in liquid IF5. The fact that these E modes lose their degeneracy as the symmetry is lowered is not of much use. The only other criteria upon which to determine the structure would be the polarisations of  $v_4$  or  $v_6$ . ( $v_5$  is never observed in Raman spectra of IF<sub>5</sub>). Unfortunately,  $v_6$ , like the E modes, is very weak and  $v_4$ is complicated by the possible coincidence of bands mentioned earlier. In their work on the adduct, Lehmann et al<sup>90</sup> do not present any polarisation data. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of the adduct is a single line. This means that either all the fluorines are equivalent or, more likely, the pyridine molecules are promoting fast exchange between the fluorines. Work with  $R_{f}IF_{4}$  compounds has shown<sup>169</sup> that  $C_5H_5N$  promotes fluorine exchange much more readily than  $CH_3CN$ . There is good evidence to suggest that the  $C_5H_5N$  molecules are relatively strongly co-ordinated to the IF<sub>5</sub> molecules in the 1:1 complex. When  $C_5H_5N$  is added to IF<sub>5</sub>, the gradual change in Raman frequencies which occurs on addition of

<u>Table 11</u>

Correlation Table	$- C_{4v} \rightarrow C_s^{183}$	· .	
IF <sub>5</sub> (gas phase), C	$4\mathbf{v} \longrightarrow$	$\frac{C_{s(\sigma v)}}{\sigma}$	C s(cd)
v <sub>1</sub> ; R, ir, pol,	<sup>a</sup> 1	a'	· a'
v <sub>2</sub> ; R, ir, pol,	a <sub>1</sub>	a'	a'
ν <sub>3</sub> ; R, ir, pol,	<sup>a</sup> 1	a'	a'
ν <sub>4</sub> ; R, depol,	<sup>b</sup> 1	a'	a"
v <sub>5</sub> ; R, depol,	<sup>b</sup> 1	a'	a"
ν <sub>6</sub> ; R, depol,	<sup>b</sup> 2	a"	a' .
$v_7$ ; R, ir, depol,	<b>e</b> _	a' + a"	a' + a"
<sup>v</sup> <sub>8</sub> ; R, ir, depol,	<b>e</b>	a' + a"	a' + a"
V <sub>9</sub> ; R, ir, depol	ê	a' + a"	a' + a"

a' =

polarised,

a"

=

depolarised

 $CH_3CN$  to  $IF_5$ , is not observed. The changes can be better explained in terms of the formation of a 1:1 complex in solution. The Raman spectrum of a dilute solution of IF<sub>5</sub> in  $C_5H_5N$  is consistent with this since it shows the bands due to the 1:1 complex as well as the excess pyridine. Similarly, when IF<sub>5</sub> is in excess, bands due to the complex and  $IF_5$  solvent are seen. The IF<sub>5</sub> solvent bands are slightly shifted and there is one especially interesting feature of this spectrum. There are four bands between 580 and  $700 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , all except the one of lowest frequency are polarised. This situation is very similar to pure liquid IF<sub>5</sub>. The bands at 580 and  $597 \text{cm}^{-1}$  change little in frequency over the range of concentration mole fraction  $IF_5 = 1.00 - 0.70$ , and are assigned as  $v_4$  and  $v_2$  respectively. The frequency of the highest band drops from 708 to  $697 \text{cm}^{-1}$  and is assigned The remaining band decreases in frequency from as V<sub>1</sub>. 700 to  $675 \text{cm}^{-1}$ . This band is believed to be the polymer band but it behaves very differently on addition of  $C_5H_5N$ as compared with CH<sub>3</sub>CN. In the latter case, it merely becomes less and less intense with increasing dilution of IF5, consistent with the break-up of IF5 "clusters". In the case of C5H5N however, the frequency drops markedly (more than  $v_1$ ) but the intensity varies little. It only disappears when there is no remaining uncomplexed IF5. This suggests that on addition of a small amount of  $C_5H_5N$  to IF<sub>5</sub>, each  $C_5H_5N$  molecule attaches itself to one particular  $IF_5$  molecule, and while  $IF_5$  is in excess, it remains an associated liquid and the polymer band is observed in its Raman spectrum. Further evidence for the relatively strong co-ordination between  $IF_5$  and  $C_5H_5N$  comes from the

Raman spectrum of a mixture of  $IF_5$ ,  $C_5H_5N$  and  $CH_3CN$ . The mole fractions of the components were,  $IF_5 = 0.08$ ,  $C_5H_5N = 0.18$  and  $CH_3CN = 0.74$ . The details of the spectrum are shown in Table 12.

The overall conclusion from this experiment is that IF<sub>5</sub> complexes to  $C_5H_5N$  in preference to  $CH_3CN$ . The identity of the band at  $662 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  is not clear. Possibly it is an I-F band of  $IF_5$ ,  $C_5H_5N$ , solvent shifted by  $CH_3CN$ , but it certainly does not arise from uncomplexed IF5 in  $CH_3CN$  as the frequency is nearly  $20cm^{-1}$  too low. Bearing in mind the apparent strength of the I-N interaction in  $IF_5, C_5H_5N$  and the change in the stretching region of the Raman spectrum of the adduct, the most likely structure is  $C_{s}(\sigma d)$  (Figure 16). The fact that  $IF_{5}C_{5}H_{5}N$  is a liquid whereas  $IF_{5}C_{4}H_{8}O_{2}$  is solid is believed to be due to the difference in the denticity of the organic ligand,  $C_5H_5N$ is monodentate and  $IF_5, C_5H_5N$  is likely to be monomeric but  $C_{A}H_{8}O_{2}$  is bidentate and can form chains which could result in a compound which is solid at room temperature,

### Conclusions

The following conclusions are drawn from this work:
1. IF<sub>5</sub> is an associated liquid and the extra stretching frequency band in the Raman is due to this association.
2. On addition of CH<sub>3</sub>CN to IF<sub>5</sub>, the F···I-F contacts are replaced by C=N···I-F contacts up to a maximum of <u>ca</u> four CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecules per IF<sub>5</sub>. This prevents the association of IF<sub>5</sub> molecules, resulting in the disappearance of the polymer band. The N···I interactions are believed to be similar to the F···I interactions in XeF<sub>2</sub>. IF<sub>5</sub> and solid IF<sub>5</sub>. CH<sub>3</sub>CN

does not form an isolable complex with  $IF_5$ .  $C_4H_8O_2$  forms a solid 1:1 adduct with  $IF_5$ , the spectra of which indicate retention of  $C_{2h}$  and  $C_{4v}$  symmetries for  $C_4H_8O_2$  and  $IF_5$  respectively. The adduct can be recrystallised from  $CH_3CN$ , and  $C_4H_8O_2$  is not displaced. A structure based on chains is suggested.

3,

4

 $C_5H_5N$  forms a liquid 1:1 adduct with IF<sub>5</sub>. The Raman spectra of IF<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N mixtures can best be interpreted in terms of IF<sub>5</sub>. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N in solution in either IF<sub>5</sub> or C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N molecules appear to co-ordinate to one particular IF<sub>5</sub> molecule, and excess IF<sub>5</sub> remains as an associated liquid. CH<sub>3</sub>CN does not displace C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N from IF<sub>5</sub>. C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N. A monomeric structure of symmetry C<sub>2</sub>(od) is the most likely.

Table 12

Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Intensity	Assignment
2302	0+	CH <sub>3</sub> CN, combination band
2262	7	C≡N stretch
1036	10	$C_5H_5N$ ring stretch
1032	_14	C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N
1002 .	12	$C_5H_5N$ complexed
994	11	$C_5^{H_5N}$ ring stretch
922	7	CH <sub>3</sub> CN, C-C stretch
662	12	IF <sub>5</sub> •C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N ?
654	13	I-F stretch in $IF_5 \cdot C_5 H_5 N$
568	10	$I_{\pm}F$ stretch in $IF_5.C_5H_5N$
380	6	сн <sub>3</sub> си
318	0+	IF5.C5 <sup>H</sup> 5 <sup>N</sup>
272	0+ 	IF <sub>5</sub> .C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>5</sub> N

\$?

#### Experimental

#### Chemicals

IF<sub>5</sub> (Fluorochem Ltd.), was purified by trap to trap distillation at 298K over NaF to remove HF, shaken with Hg to remove  $I_2$  and stored over Hg.  $CH_3CN$  (Koch-Light Ltd.) was purified by multiple refluxing over  $P_2O_5$  and was stored over activated Linde 4A molecular sieves.  $C_5H_5N$  and  $C_4H_8O_2$  (B D.H. Analar), were purified by trap to trap distillation and stored over sodium.

#### Experimental Procedure

All samples were prepared using a conventional high vacuum system, rigorous precautions being taken to exclude IF5 was found to react very slowly with Kel-F moisture. grease, becoming contaminated with iodine. Use of Kel-F wax solved the problem. IF<sub>5</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN or C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>N mixtures were prepared by distilling IF5 into a weighed, flamed-out Raman or n.m.r. tube, fitted with a Rotaflo stopcock. The tube was removed and reweighed, before distillation of the organic base. The tube was again weighed, the contents frozen at 77K and the sample sealed in vacuo, The concentrations were calculated from the weight differences Typical amounts used were 0.05 - 0.5 mmoles,  $(\pm 10^{-4}g)$ for Raman spectra and <u>ca</u> 1-4 mmoles for n.m.r. spectra.

At room temperature,  $IF_5$  and  $C_4H_8O_2$  formed a pale grey or white solid. This was prepared by distilling excess  $C_4H_8O_2$  on to  $IF_5$ , shaking the reaction vessel, and pumping to remove the excess  $C_4H_8O_2$ . Careful weighing of reactants

and product indicated a ratio of  $IF_5 : C_4H_8O_2 = 1 : 1.1$ . Further proof of the composition of the adduct was obtained from elemental analysis. Found; C:15.6, H:2.6, F:30.8, I:41.0, 0: (by difference) 10.1%.  $C_4H_8F_5IO_2$  requires C:15.5, H:2.6, F:30.7, I:41.0, 0:10.3\%.  $IF_5.C_4H_8O_2$ on recrystallisation from  $CH_3CN$  yielded a white solid which did not contain residual  $CH_3CN$ . Samples for spectroscopy were prepared by reacting  $IF_5$  and  $C_4H_8O_2$ , isolating the product which was then recrystallised in  $CH_3CN$ . This solid was then transferred to a weighed Raman or n.m.r. tube in a dry box and the solvent distilled. The tube was reweighed and finally the solution frozen and the tube sealed off in vacuo.

#### CHAPTER THREE

## REACTIONS OF IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE WITH METALS AND METAL FLUORIDES

ine and the inter-

#### <u>Metal Fluorides</u>

#### Introduction

The reactions of IF5 with metals were investigated by Moissan<sup>5</sup>, who described the reactions with arsenic, antimony, the alkali metals (in particular sodium), magnesium, iron and silver. As and Sb reacted quickly at room temperature releasing iodine. A piece of freshly cut Na immediately formed a passive coating, as did the other alkali metals, However, on melting the sodium pellet in IF5, a violent and sometimes explosive reaction occurred. Mg, Fe and Ag were unaffected by IF<sub>5</sub> even up to 373K. In 1953, Aynsley, Nichols, and Robinson studied the reactions of  $IF_5$  with Ag, Hg and Cd. In agreement with Moissan, no reaction was observed between IF5 and Ag. However Cd formed cadmium fluoride and iodine was liberated. Mercury developed a thin film of white solid on its surface after standing at 298K for 24 hours. However on heating the IF5 to its boiling point and refluxing for 5 hours, all the Hg was converted into a dense white solid. The excess liquid was removed and the solid became pale brown in colour after heating. This was thought to be due to the presence of a little free iodine as contaminant. The solid analysed as No substantial  $F_{10}HgI_2$  and was formulated as  $Hg(IF_5)_2$ . evidence for this formulation was presented. The compound turned red on exposure to air, hydrolysed slowly in water though very rapidly in aqueous NaOH giving a solution containing fluoride and iodate ions. The mercury was precipitated quantitatively as the yellow oxide.

The solid was soluble in alcohol but insoluble in chloroform which it coloured faintly purple, indicating a small amount of free iodine.

It has been stated<sup>22</sup> that molybdenum and tungsten inflame in hot  $IF_5$  but that chromium and copper are attacked only slightly. Few other reactions between  $IF_5$  and metals have been studied. In most cases, the exact products are uncertain and nothing of the mechanism of the reactions is known although Stein<sup>22</sup> suggests the following reaction scheme for the slight reaction between Cu or Ni and  $IF_5$ .

 $\begin{array}{rcl} M(s) & + & \mathrm{IF}_5(g) & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{MF}_2(s) & + & \mathrm{IF}_3(g) \\ & & & \mathrm{M}(s) & + & \mathrm{IF}_3(g) & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{MF}_2(s) & + & \mathrm{IF}(g) \end{array}$ No evidence for these reactions is presented however.

A recent short study of the reactions between Hg, Ag and IF<sub>5</sub> was undertaken.<sup>170</sup> This work involved a spectroscopic investigation of the products obtained from reactions between IF<sub>5</sub> and each metal using both IF<sub>5</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN as solvents. The results, together with those from the present work will be discussed later.

Much more work has been carried out on reactions between  $IF_5$  and metal fluorides than on  $IF_5$  and metals. The main incentive for this is the interest surrounding the  $IF_6^-$  ion. At one time, the  $IF_6^-$  ion was thought to be polymorphic. There was much controversy over vibrational spectra until it was found that two products could be formed from the reaction between CsF and  $IF_5$ , namely  $CsIF_6$  and  $CsF \cdot 3IF_5$ .<sup>59</sup> Two main routes have been found to  $IF_6^-$  compounds. The method used by most workers is to heat a metal fluoride such as CsF with excess  $IF_5$  in a metal bomb. However, Meinert and co-workers have reported the preparation of several  $IF_6^-$ 

compounds by using  $CH_3CN$  as solvent. Christe<sup>59</sup> and Meinert<sup>63</sup> have shown that the highest possible symmetry for  $IF_6^-$  would be  $C_{2v}$ . Christe does not propose a structure but two possibilities are discussed by Meinert (Figure 4). Although the most common reactions of  $IF_5$  with fluorides are fluoride ion addition  $(IF_6^-)$  and donation e.g.  $IF_4^+$  AsF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup>, the discovery of CsF.3IF<sub>5</sub> showed that adduct formation is also possible. The precise formulation of CsF.3IF<sub>5</sub> is not known but vibrational spectra rule out the simple  $IF_6^-$  ion.

The aim of this section of the work was to study the redox reactions between  $IF_5$  and metals, to attempt to rationalise the various aspects of the reactions between  $IF_5$  and metal fluorides, and to investigate the  $IF_6^-$  ion.

a contraction of a state of the

#### <u>Results and Discussion</u>

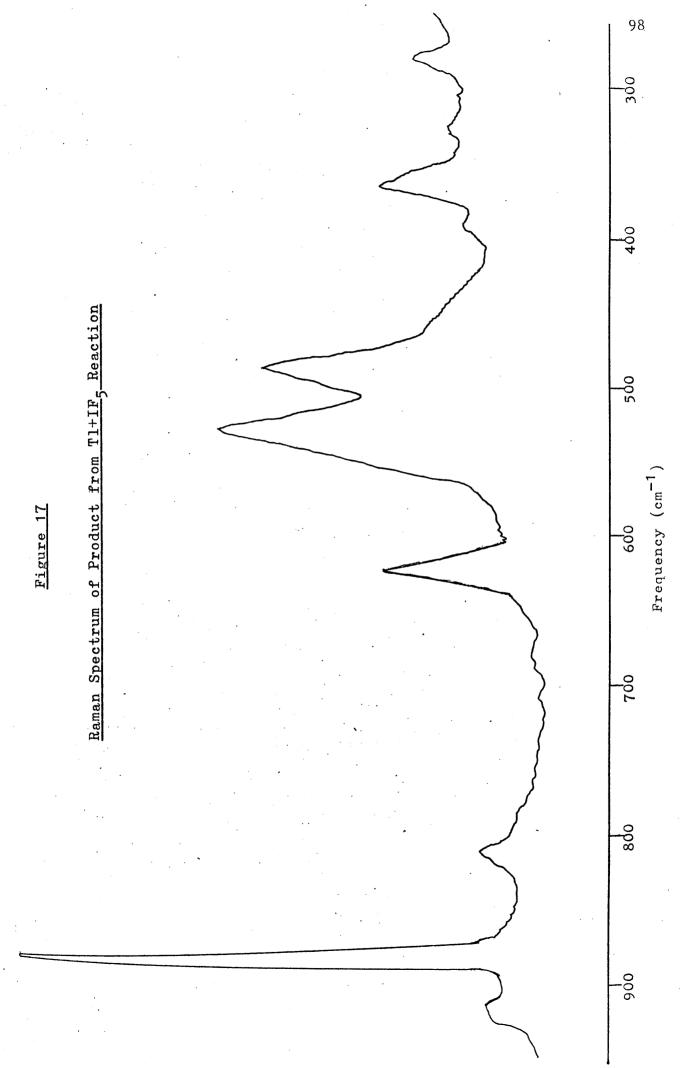
# Reaction of Thallium with IF5

Thallium metal reacts with  $IF_5$  over a period of 24 hours at 298K. A white precipitate and iodine are the products. The solid analyses as  $F_6IT1$  and the equation for the reaction is:

 $10T1 + 12IF_5 \longrightarrow 10T1IF_6 + I_2$ The compound  $T1IF_6$  can be isolated by removal of  $I_2$  and excess  $IF_5$  but is very unstable to hydrolysis. In this respect, it is much less stable than  $IF_5$ .  $T1IF_6$  reacts with water to give HF and a white precipitate but does not release iodine. This is good evidence that the iodine is present as I(V), since I(III) compounds disproportionate in water to give a mixture of  $I_2$  and I(V).<sup>171</sup>

T11F<sub>6</sub> was found to be insoluble in  $IF_5$ ,  $CH_3CN$  or a mixture of the two solvents. The insolubility of the compound in these media prevented solution spectra being obtained and the extreme instability to hydrolysis was a problem in obtaining spectra of the solid. I.r. spectra were recorded but show only very broad bands in the I-F region due to hydrolysis products. A Raman spectrum of the solid shows a band which corresponds to the most intense band in the spectrum of  $IF_6^-$ , and most of the others can be assigned as  $IOF_4^-$  bands. (Table 13). The assighments are made by comparison with the  $ICF_4^-$  data reported by Milne and Moffett<sup>200</sup>, which was published after this work was completed. The sample of T1IF<sub>6</sub> showed signs of decomposition in the laser beam of the Raman spectrophotometer. On the

I



#### Table 13

	on produce trom 11+	reaction <u>freaction</u>
<u>Raman <math>(cm^{-1})</math></u>	<u>I.r. (cm<sup>-1</sup>)</u>	Assignments <sup>1</sup>
200 (0+)		$10F_4$ , $v_6$
280 (1)	<b>K</b> 1	$IOF_4^{-}, v_3$
325 (0+)		10 <sub>2</sub> F <sub>2</sub>
370 (2)		IOF <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> , ν <sub>8</sub>
385 (0+)		
485 (6)	475 s, br	$10F_4^{-}$ , $v_4$ and $v_7$
530 (7)	550 sh	$10F_4^{-}, v_2$
620 (4)	620 sh	IF <sub>6</sub>
	730 s	103

Vibrational data on product from T1+IF5 reaction

876 (14)

 $1 \text{ IOF}_4$  assignments from reference 200.

870 vs

 $IOF_4^{-}, v_1$ 

basis of the Raman data, the solid is formulated as  $T1^+$   $IF_6^-$ .

The reaction between Tl and IF<sub>5</sub> presumably proceeds as follows:

T1  $\longrightarrow$  T1<sup>+</sup> + e<sup>-</sup> IF<sub>5</sub> + 2e<sup>-</sup>  $\longrightarrow$  IF<sub>3</sub> + 2F<sup>-</sup> IF<sub>5</sub> + F<sup>-</sup>  $\longrightarrow$  IF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup> 5IF<sub>3</sub>  $\longrightarrow$  3IF<sub>5</sub> + I<sub>2</sub>

Overall:  $10T1 + 12IF_5 \longrightarrow 10T1IF_6 + I_2$ This reaction makes an interesting comparison with those of AsF<sub>5</sub> with Mn, Cu, Ni; and SbF<sub>5</sub> with Mn, Fe and Ni in liquid SO<sub>2</sub>.<sup>172,173</sup> As a typical example, excess Cu reacts with AsF<sub>5</sub> according to:

 $2Cu + 3AsF_5 \xrightarrow{SO_2}{298K} 2Cu^+AsF_6 + AsF_3$ Excess AsF<sub>5</sub> leads to the formation of Cu(II) (AsF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>

These results are extremely important as they closely resemble the proposed reaction scheme for the reaction of T1 and  $IF_5$ . AsF<sub>5</sub> and SbF<sub>5</sub> undergo a 2 electron reduction to the trifluoride, plus fluoride ions which combine with other pentafluoride molecules. This is proposed in the reaction of T1 with  $IF_5$ , but in this case the trifluoride is extremely unstable to disproportionation and the products are  $IF_6^-$  and  $I_2$ , rather than  $IF_6^-$  and  $IF_3$ .

Despite the fact that  $Tl^+$  is soluble in  $CH_3CM$ (as  $TIWF_6$ )<sup>196</sup> and  $IF_6^-$  is also soluble<sup>61</sup> (as  $NR_4^+IF_6^-$ , R = Me, Et),  $TIIF_6$  is insoluble. The alkali metal sal\*s of  $IF_6^-$  are also insoluble. The salts which are soluble in acetonitrile are those which have very large cations, tetramethyl and tetraethyl ammonium cations. The lattice energy in these salts will therefore be much less than with metal cations and the solvation energy is large enough to overcome this.

II

### Reaction of Thallium(I) Fluoride with $IF_5$

Thallium(I) fluoride dissolves very slowly in a large excess of IF<sub>5</sub> to give a clear solution. On removal of excess IF<sub>5</sub>, a white solid is left. Weight differences indicate that the solid has a TlF:IF5 ratio of 1:1. This was confirmed by elemental analysis which agrees well with the formula  $TIIF_6$ . If the starting ratio of IF<sub>5</sub>:TIF is very large, (greater than 24:1) then a very viscous, colourless liquid can be isolated. Weight differences correspond to a composition T1F.3IF<sub>5</sub>. No authentic Raman spectra of the white solid were obtained, due to serious decomposition in the laser beam although six different exciting lines were tried. The Raman spectrum of TlIOF<sub>4</sub> was obtained on each occasion, and this is believed to be the major decomposition product. X-ray powder data on the white solid (Appendix) are very similar to those obtained from  $TI_{6}^{+}IF_{6}^{-}$  (from  $TI+IF_{5}$ ) and both are believed to be due to TIIOF<sub>4</sub>.

Raman and <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectra of T1F+IF<sub>5</sub> reaction mixtures were run and show only peaks due to IF<sub>5</sub>. A 0.5M solution of T1F.IF<sub>5</sub> in IF<sub>5</sub> was prepared and its <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum recorded. This also shows only signals due to IF<sub>5</sub>. This spectrum is well resolved and the parts of the spectrum where IF<sub>6</sub> peaks have been reported were scanned very carefully but no other signals were observed. Since the concentration of the compound was high enough to detect signals, it is believed that this is consistent with TlF.IF<sub>5</sub> rather than Tl<sup>+</sup>IF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup>. Other evidence which supports this is the absence of IF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup> bands in solution Raman spectra and, the solubility of the compound in IF<sub>5</sub>. The solubility is much larger than is the case for Tl<sup>+</sup>IF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup>. TlF.IF<sub>5</sub> is insoluble in CH<sub>3</sub>CN.

The viscous liquid TlF.3IF<sub>5</sub> after pumping at 298K under very high vacuum, slowly loses weight until the composition is close to TlF.2IF<sub>5</sub>, at which stage the compound is still liquid. Addition of  $CH_3CN$  followed by overnight shaking gives a white solid beneath a colourless liquid. On hydrolysis, the white solid yields iodine, indicating that I(III) is present.

# III Reaction of Thallium(I) Fluoride with $IF_5$ in the presence of $CH_3CN$

TlF also reacts with  $IF_5$  in the presence of  $CH_3CN$ , however the reaction takes a completely different course.  $CH_3CN$  is an excellent solvating agent for soft metal cations, especially those with a d<sup>10</sup> configuration where back-bonding interactions occur.<sup>174</sup> Ions such as Cu(I) and Tl(III) are therefore particularly stabilised by  $CH_3CN$ . Cu(I) and Cu(II) salts can both be prepared easily in  $CH_3CN$  whereas in water Cu(I) is extremely unstable to disproportionation to Cu(0) and Cu(II). The presence of acetonitrile affects redox potentials and, for example, by stabilising ions such as Tl(III), the potential of the Tl<sup>+</sup>  $\leftarrow$  Tl<sup>3+</sup> + 2e<sup>-</sup> system is reduced, making Tl(III) more accessible. The TlF+IF<sub>5</sub> .reaction illustrates this point well. Without CH<sub>3</sub>CN, the reaction is simply one of adduct formation. However, with CH<sub>3</sub>CN present, a redox reaction occurs. TlF reacts slowly with an IF<sub>5</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>CN mixture to give an insoluble white solid and a trace of iodine. The solid analyses as  $F_6ITI_2$ . On hydrolysis, iodine is liberated indicating the presence of I(III) Raman spectra of the solid show a strong band at <u>ca</u> 465 cm<sup>-1</sup> but none at a higher frequency. This band agrees reasonably well with the most intense band in the Raman spectrum of  $Cs_3 IF_6^{58}$  which is believed to contain the hexafluoroiodate (III) anion. (Table 14). On this basis,  $Tl_2IF_6$  is formulated as  $Tl(I)_3$  Tl(III)  $(I(III)F_6)_2$ . The i.r. spectrum shows a very strong broad band at  $460 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ and a weak band at  $370 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  which are in reasonable agreement with  $Cs_3 IF_6$ .<sup>58</sup> A band at  $610 cm^{-1}$  is attributed to residual IF5 and some bands due to hydrolysis products are also observed. The occurrence of a band at  $\underline{ca} = 460 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  in both the Raman and i.r. spectra rule out the possibility that the  $IF_5^{3-}$  ion has  $O_b$  symmetry. The possible presence of the  $IF_4^{-1}$  ion in  $Tl_2IF_6$  can be ruled out from the Raman spectra which show only one band, whereas in CsIF4, there are two bands of similar intensity. (Figure 18),

The exact nature of the cation is not known, but the "T1<sub>2</sub><sup>3+</sup>" entity occurs in some thallium halides. These have the empirical formula T1<sub>2</sub>X<sub>3</sub> (X = C1 or Br) and are known to exist<sup>177</sup> as 3T1(I), T1(III), (X<sup>-</sup>)<sub>6</sub>. On this basis, the most likely composition of the "T1<sub>2</sub><sup>3+</sup>" unit in T1<sub>2</sub>IF<sub>6</sub> is 3T1(I) + T1(III). The compound should then be written T1<sub>4</sub>(IF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub> but it will be referred to as T1<sub>2</sub>IF<sub>6</sub>.

Table 14	<u>ble 14</u>	
----------	---------------	--

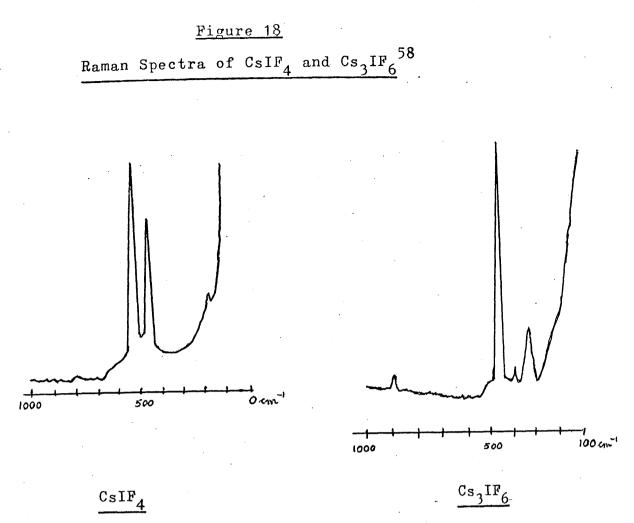
Vibra	tional data on Tl <sub>2</sub> IF	6 and Cs3IF6	
$\frac{\text{Tl}_2^{\text{IF}}6}{2}$	1	$\frac{\operatorname{Cs_3IF_6}^2}{2}$	
<u>Raman (cm<sup>-1</sup>)</u>	$I.r.(cm^{-1})$	Raman (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	<u>I.r. (cm<sup>-1</sup>)</u>
		225 (0+)	225 w
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	255 (0+)	255 w
	370 w	345 (2)	345 m
		405 (0+)	405 s
468 vs	460 vs, br	480 (9)	480 vs
•	940 sh (CH <sub>3</sub> CN)		
	2280 w (CH <sub>3</sub> CN)	•	

È

5 134

1 Data from this work

2 Data from reference 58



 ${\rm Tl}_2{\rm IF}_6$  cannot be the only product from the reaction, and  ${\rm TlF}_3$  may also be formed. No direct evidence of its formation was found but if it formed a soluble complex with  ${\rm IF}_5$  and  ${\rm CH}_3{\rm CN}$  then it would have been decanted off the solid  ${\rm Tl}_2{\rm IF}_6$ . The presence of unreacted TIF prevented isolation of any soluble species. The most likely reaction scheme is believed to be:

5T1F + 2IF<sub>5</sub>  $\xrightarrow{CH_3CN}$  Tl<sub>4</sub>(IF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub> + (T1F<sub>3</sub>) The presence of a small amount of residual CH<sub>3</sub>CN in Tl<sub>2</sub>IF<sub>6</sub> was detected by elemental analysis and i.r. spectroscopy. In this reaction the IF<sub>5</sub> is being reduced to an I(III) species which is stable to disproportionation, unlike the I(III) compound produced in the Tl and IF<sub>5</sub> system. Possibly this stability is due to the fact that the compound is solid, and is stabilised by its lattice energy.

Since  $\text{TlF}_3$  is proposed as a possible product from the  $\text{TlF} + \text{IF}_5 + \text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  reaction, the behaviour of the trifluoride in the mixed solvent system was investigated.

IV

 $\frac{\text{Reaction of Thallium(III) Fluoride with IF}_{5}}{\text{in the presence of CH}_{3}\text{CN}}$ 

This reaction does not go to completion and  $\text{TlF}_3$  is still present, but on removal of solvent, a viscous, involatile, colourless liquid is left, in addition to unreacted  $\text{TlF}_3$ . The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of this liquid shows only a doublet and quintet, very similar to the spectrum of pure IF<sub>5</sub>. The i.r. spectrum also shows bands attributable to IF<sub>5</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN, with others due to hydrolysis products. (Table 15) The Raman spectrum of the liquid is less easy to explain. Bands due to IF<sub>5</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN are present and are easily identified, but in the lower frequency region there are six bands which cannot be assigned with certainty. The most intense of these bands occurs at 345cm<sup>-1</sup>, the others occurring at 321, 305, 270 and 240 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Some of these bands may be due to Tl-F vibrations.

The vibrational and n.m.r. spectroscopic data overall strongly suggest that the liquid is a molecular adduct between  $TlF_3$ ,  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$ . This therefore explains the non-isolation of  $TlF_3$  in the  $TlF + IF_5 + CH_3CN$  reaction.

V

Reaction of Mercury with IF5

This reaction was investigated by Paolini<sup>170</sup> in an attempt to characterise  $Hg(IF_5)_2$ , the product claimed by Aynsley et al.<sup>81</sup> A white solid was isolated whose Raman spectrum shows 15 bands, all below 500cm<sup>-1</sup>. The band at

### <u>Table 15</u>

Vibrational Data on product from reaction of  $TlF_3$  with

	Fordation reaction of	<u> </u>
	IF <sub>5</sub> in CH <sub>3</sub> CN	
Raman (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	$I_r.(cm^{-1})$	Assignment
215 <b>(1)</b>		I <sub>2</sub>
240 (3)		<b>2</b>
270 (4)		
305 (0+)		
321 (1)		
345 (15)		T1-F?
375 (0+)	375 w	IF5/CH3CN
570 (2)	570 w	IF <sub>5</sub> v <sub>4</sub>
585 (3)	600 s, br	$IF_5 v_2$
690 (5)	685 m	IF <sub>5</sub> V <sub>1</sub>
	750 w	103
	870 s	IOF <sub>4</sub>
	930 m	CH <sub>3</sub> CN -
	1035 s	-
1330 (1)		
	1370 s	
	1430 s, br	
1610 (0+)		•
1902 (3)		
2258 (0+)	2260 w	CH <sub>3</sub> CN
2300 (0+)	2280 w	CH <sub>3</sub> CN
2325 (0+)	2300 w	CH <sub>3</sub> CN

377 cm<sup>-1</sup> was especially intense. The i.r. spectrum shows a main absorption at <u>ca</u> 500 cm<sup>-1</sup>. These vibrational data suggest that the iodine is present as I(III). Elemental analysis gave the composition of the white solid as  $Hg_3I_2F_6$ . No distinct product could be identified and the reaction scheme remained unknown. This reaction was reinvestigated by the present author.

Hg reacts slowly with  $IF_5$  at 298K yielding, initially traces of  $Hg_2I_2$  but then very much larger amounts of an insoluble white solid which analysed as HgIF3. A second sample analysed as HgIF<sub>6</sub>. The product from this reaction was hydrolysed and iodine was released, indicating the presence of I(III). KI solution was added, the iodine extracted and the amount determined. The amount of iodine released on addition of I depends on the oxidation state of the positive iodine. The percentage of iodine in the sample was calculated to be 19.8% if all iodine present as I(V), 29.5% if I(III) and 59.1% if I(I). The previous elemental analyses had given %I as 26.05, 28.58 and 32.47% and therefore the figure based on the assumption that the iodine is present mainly as I(III) seems the most reasonable. This substantiates the conclusions drawn from the Raman spectra obtained by Paolini,<sup>170</sup> The Raman spectra do not show bands assignable to either  $IF_4^-$  or  $IF_6^{3-}$  ions but suggest I(III),

The  $IF_5$  is almost certainly reduced to an I(III) species by the usual two electron reduction step. The difference between the  $Hg-IF_5$  reaction and the two redox reactions already discussed is that the degree of disporportionation of the I(III) compound is neither complete, such as

with  $TI+IF_5$ , nor negligible, such as in the  $TIF+IF_5+CH_3CN$ case. With the  $Hg+IF_5$  system the amount of disproportionation appears to be variable. This causes the product isolated to be a mixture, which makes the results of elemental analysis of little value. If I(III) disproportionates to give  $I_2$  as a product, then  $Hg_2I_2$  and  $HgI_2$  will be formed since mercury reacts very much faster with iodine in  $IF_5$ than with  $IF_5$  itself. To determine whether the iodides of mercury were possible products, each was shaken with  $IF_5$ .  $Hg_2I_2$  shows no signs of reaction after a week, but  $HgI_2$ reacts over the same period producing iodine and a pinkcoloured solid. These results mean that  $HgI_2$  produced in the  $Hg-IF_5$  reaction would remain as a product, but  $HgI_2$ reacts further, and the amount present would depend on the duration of the experiment.

Occasionally during the reaction between Hg and IF<sub>5</sub>, a yellow solid is deposited on the walls of the reaction vessel. This material produces a different Raman spectrum from the main solid product and shows an intense band at  $151 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , assigned as an Hg-Hg stretch, as well as eight weaker bands all below  $400 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ . Three of these are assigned as  $\text{Hg}_2\text{F}_2$  bands.<sup>178</sup> Overall, in the Hg-IF<sub>5</sub> system, the main reaction is believed to be reduction of the IF<sub>5</sub> by mercury to given an I(III) species, as in previous redox reactions.

The I(III) compound then partially disproportionates to  $I_2$  and  $IF_5$  and side reactions occur such as

These side-reactions therefore complicate what is probably a relatively straightforward redox reaction.

Aynsley et al<sup>81</sup> studied this reaction at 373K but unless it is markedly different at the higher temperature, their results are misleadingly simple and the analysis  $HgI_2F_{10}$  is probably fortuitous.

VI

## Reaction of Silver with IF5

In contrast to previous workers<sup>22</sup>, Paolini reported<sup>170</sup> that silver is attacked by  $IF_5$  but in the present work, no evidence for such a reaction was obtained.

# VII Reaction of Silver with $IF_5$ in the presence of $CH_3CN$

Silver metal dissolves slowly in an  $IF_5-CH_3CN$  mixture, releasing elemental iodine. Removal of iodine, excess  $IF_5$ and  $CH_3CN$  in vacuo leaves a colourless viscous liquid. A yellow-brown solid can be obtained but only after a long period of pumping at 323K.

A Raman spectrum of the viscous liquid obtained after pumping for one hour, shows only bands due to  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$ . A second spectrum of the liquid after a further two hours pumping also shows only bands due to  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$  but in this spectrum the  $IF_5$  bands are relatively weaker than those of  $CH_3CN$ , indicating preferential loss of  $IF_5$ .  $^{19}F$  n.m.r. spectra of reaction mixtures show only a broad signal at + 14 ppm. (Several reaction mixtures were used to show that the broad signal was not due to a small amount of HF causing exchange). The  $^{19}F$  n.m.r. spectrum of the viscous liquid shows an even broader signal at + 14 ppm, the width of the signal at half height being 900 Hz. The chemical shift of this peak is the weighted average of the two  $IF_5$  peaks, and indicates fast exchange between the fluorine atoms. The <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. spectrum of the reaction mixture shows a very sharp singlet at +2.33 ppm due to  $CH_3CN$  but the <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. spectrum of the viscous liquid shows a much broader peak at +2.63 ppm. The broadening of the <sup>19</sup>F and <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. spectra of the viscous liquid could be due to the presence of paramagnetic Ag(II) ions, but this is unlikely since it would be surprising if Ag(II) could co-exist in solution with I<sub>2</sub>.

An i.r. spectrum was run of the solid produced by warming the liquid to 323K in vacuo. It shows bands consistent with  $IF_5$  but these may have been due to residual liquid  $IF_5$  since the solid could not be obtained powdery but was still "mushy". No Raman spectrum of the solid could be obtained because of decomposition of the sample in the laser beam. (The solid, being pale brown, absorbed all exciting lines used). On hydrolysis of a sample of the solid, no iodine was liberated. This indicates that no I(III) is present. On the basis of the data obtained, the liquid is believed to be a molecular adduct between  $IF_5$ ,  $CH_3CN$  and AgF. A possible reaction scheme is:

> Ag  $\longrightarrow Ag(1) + e^{-1}$ IF<sub>5</sub> + 2e<sup>-</sup>  $\longrightarrow$  IF<sub>3</sub> + 2F<sup>-</sup> 5IF<sub>3</sub>  $\longrightarrow$  3IF<sub>5</sub> + I<sub>2</sub> Overall:

10Ag + (m + 2) IF<sub>5</sub> + (n) CH<sub>3</sub>CN → 10AgF(IF<sub>5</sub>)<sub>m</sub>(CH<sub>3</sub>CN)<sub>n</sub> + I<sub>2</sub>
In this reaction, disproportionation of the I(III)
species is complete.

Meinert and co-workers have reported that AgF reacts with  $IF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  to form<sup>61</sup> Ag<sup>+</sup>IF<sub>6</sub>. However no evidence for the presence of  $IF_6^-$  was obtained in this work.

# VIII Reaction of Gold with IF<sub>5</sub> in the presence of CH<sub>3</sub>CN

No evidence of a reaction between Au and  $IF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  was obtained after 10 days shaking.

# IX Reaction of Copper with IF<sub>5</sub>

Copper metal reacts extremely slowly with  $IF_5$ . After several days shaking, a very fine suspension of solid particles and a trace of iodine are present. On removal of the  $IF_5$ and iodine, unreacted copper and a very small amount of a brown solid are isolated. The quantity of solid product is too small to obtain even a Raman spectrum. On addition of  $CH_3CN$ , a yellow solution is obtained, which suggests that the solid contains Cu(I). To obtain a yield large enough to investigate would require weeks of shaking the reactants, and for this reason, the reaction was not investigated further.

### X Reaction of Copper with $IF_5$ in the presence of $CH_3CN$

Copper reacts rapidly with an  $IF_5-CH_3CN$  mixture, completely dissolving when  $IF_5$  is present in excess. Iodine is formed. Removal of excess solvents and iodine leaves a very pale blue, powdery solid. The solid decomposes rapidly in the laser beam of the Raman spectrophotometer and thc spectra show only iodine and other decomposition products. I.r. spectra show bands due to I(V)-F and I(III)-F as well as others which cannot be assigned. A Raman spectrum of the solid redissolved in  $CH_3CN$  shows bands due to  $IF_5$ ,  $I_2$  and I(III)-F. Four separate samples from different reactions were analysed. In each reaction, the amount of  $IF_5$  present was at least ten times the amount of copper. The samples analysed as:

- 1)  $CuIF_6 \cdot CH_3CN$
- 2)  $Cu_3^{IF}12$
- 3)  $Cu_2 I_3 F_{18}$
- 4)  $Cu_2^{IF_5}$

The Cu:I:F ratios are all very close to integral, which strongly suggests that these are not mixtures. Samples 2, 3 and 4 also contain very small amounts of C, H, and N but these do not correspond to  $C_2H_3N$ . The analysis of the second sample,  $Cu_3IF_{12}$  suggests that either one Cu is present as Cu(III), some iodine is present as I(VII) or the small amount of C, H and N is in the form of a cation. None of these is likely and the analytical result is thought to be in error. The remaining three results can only be explained by invoking a situation similar to that in the Hg + IF<sub>5</sub> reaction, which involves a variable degree of disproportionation of the I(III) produced.

> In the first sample, a possible explanation is  $Cu + IF_5 \longrightarrow Cu^{2+} + IF_3 + 2F^ \frac{1}{2}IF_3 + \frac{3}{2}F^- \longrightarrow \frac{1}{2}IF_6^{3-}$   $\frac{1}{2}IF_3 \longrightarrow \frac{1}{1}/10I_2 + \frac{3}{10IF_5}$

Half the IF<sub>3</sub> disproportionates and the product is  $Cu^{2+} + \frac{1}{2}IF_{6}^{3-} + \frac{1}{2}F^{-} + \frac{1}{2}IF_{5}$   $Cu(II)_{2} (IF_{6}^{3-}).F.IF_{5} = 2(CuIF_{6})$ In the third case:  $2Cu + 2IF_{5} \longrightarrow 2Cu^{2+} + 2IF_{3} + 4F^{-}$   $\frac{1}{2}IF_{3} + \frac{3}{2}F^{-} \longrightarrow \frac{1}{2}IF_{6}^{3-}$   $\frac{3}{2}IF_{3} \longrightarrow \frac{3}{10I_{2}} + \frac{9}{10IF_{5}}$  Three-quarters of the  $IF_3$  disproportionates and the product is

 $2Cu^{2+} + \frac{1}{2}IF_{6}^{3-} + \frac{5}{2F} + \frac{5}{2}IF_{5}$   $Cu(II)_{4} (IF_{6})^{3-} F_{5}.5IF_{5} = 2(Cu_{2}I_{3}F_{18})$ In the fourth case:  $Cu + IF_{5} \longrightarrow Cu^{2+} + IF_{3} + 2F^{-}$   $IF_{3} + F^{-} \longrightarrow IF_{4}^{-}$   $Cu + Cu^{2+} \longrightarrow 2Cu^{+}$ 

No IF3 disproportionates and product is

 $Cu(I)_2$ ,  $IF_4$ ,  $F = Cu_2 IF_5$ 

Concentrated solutions of the solid in  $CH_3CN$  were prepared and  ${}^{19}F$  n.m.r. spectra recorded. No signals were observed and this is attributed to the presence of paramagnetic Cu(II) ions. A large sample of the solid was prepared in an attempt to record the  ${}^{63}Cu$  n.q.r. spectrum. No signal was obtained however. Samples of the solid yield iodine on hydrolysis indicating the presence of I(III). The situation in this reaction is thought to be similar to that in the Hg + IF<sub>5</sub> system in that the I(III) compound disproportionates to a varying degree.

The main conclusion drawn from the redox reactions of  $IF_5$  is that they all involve a 2 electron reduction step to an I(III) species. The final products however are governed by the behaviour of this I(III) species. In some cases disproportionation is complete, e.g.  $TI + IF_5$ , whereas in others it is negligible, e.g.  $TIF + IF_5 + CH_3CN$ . However in cases such as  $Hg + IF_5$  or  $Cu + IF_5 + CH_3CN$  the disproportionation-ation appears to occur to a variable degree and the reaction products are inconsistent.

Reaction of Copper(II) Fluoride with IF<sub>5</sub> in

XI

### the presence of $CH_3CN$

 ${\rm CuF}_2$  does not react with  ${\rm IF}_5$  alone and is insoluble in  ${\rm CH}_3{\rm CN}$ . However,  ${\rm CuF}_2$  reacts very slowly with a mixture of the two solvents at 298K. Decanting the solution, followed by removal of excess solvents in vacuo leaves a very viscous, involatile blue-green oil. Pumping on this oil does not produce a solid product.

Raman spectra of the reaction mixture are very similar to those of  $IF_5 + CH_3CN$  mixtures. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum shows only a doublet and quintet due to  $IF_5$ . The <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. spectrum shows only a sharp singlet assigned to  $CH_3CN$ . (Table 16). Electronic spectra display the Cu(II) d-d band at <u>ca</u> 13,000 cm<sup>-1</sup>, typical cf Cu(II) in  $CH_3CN$ . Similar spectra are obtained when the oil is redissolved in  $CH_3CN$ , although the fine structure in the <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum is lost. Raman spectra of the neat oil contain only bands due to  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$ . (Figure 19). I.r. spectra of the oil contain bands due to  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$ as well as one at 275 cm<sup>-1</sup>. This may be a Cu-F or Cu-N vibration.

 $19_{\rm F}$  n.m.r. spectra show a broad signal 3 ppm downfield from CCl<sub>3</sub>F and a much weaker broad signal 50 ppm downfield, assigned to IF<sub>5</sub>. No <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. signal is observed in any spectrum of the neat oil. These results indicate that the CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecules must be very close to the paramagnetic Cu(II) ions and the IF<sub>5</sub> molecules further away but still close enough for the spin-spin coupling to be destroyed. Raman spectra suggest however that the symmetry of the IF<sub>5</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecules has not been perturbed, implying that the oil is some form of molecular adduct. Samples of the oil were

### <u>Table 16</u>

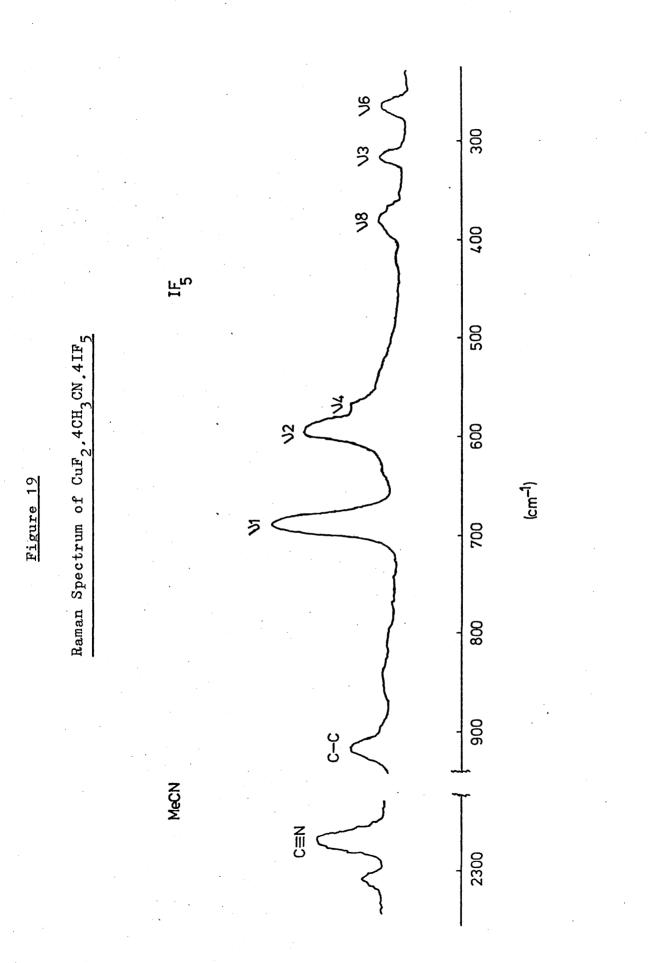
N.M.R. Data on CuF2.4CH3CN.4IF5

Sample:	<u>Reaction Mixture</u>		
Nucleus	Signal	Chemical shift(ppm)	Coupling Constant (Hz)
19 <sub>F</sub>	Doublet (X <sub>4</sub> )	+ 5 ( <u>+</u> 1)	85 <u>+</u> 3
	Quintet (A)	+53 ( <u>+</u> 1)	85 <u>+</u> 3
1 <sub>H</sub>	Sharp Singlet	+1•1( <u>+</u> 0•05)	-

Sample: Neat Oil		
Nucleus	Signal	<u>Chemical shift (ppm)</u>
19 <sub>F</sub>	Broad peak	+ 3 ( <u>+</u> 2)
	Very broad peak	+50 ( <u>+</u> 3)
1 <sub>H</sub>	No signal observed	-

Sample: Oil redissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN

Nucleus	Signal	<u>Chemical shift (ppm)</u>
19 <sub>F</sub>	Broad peak	+ 4 ( <u>+</u> 2)
	Very broad peak	+51 ( <u>+</u> 3)
<sup>1</sup> H	Broad peak '	+1•0 ( <u>+</u> 0•1)



analysed and results agree well with the empirical formula  $CuF_{12}I_4C_8H_{12}N_4$ . The compound is therefore formulated as  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$ .

E.p.r. spectra were recorded at 77K. (Figure 20). These spectra comprise two main signals, a weak one to low field and an intense signal to higher field. This is very characteristic of an axially symmetric system. The z-axis is taken as principal axis, thus making the z direction the parallel (||) direction and the xy plane the perpendicular ( $\perp$ ) direction.

 $I^{63}Cu = I^{65}Cu = \frac{3}{2} \text{ (and } \mu \, {}^{63}Cu \approx \mu^{65}Cu \text{)}$ 

where I = nuclear spin quantum number and  $\mu$  = magnetic moment.  $m_T = +\frac{3}{2}, +\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{3}{2}$ .

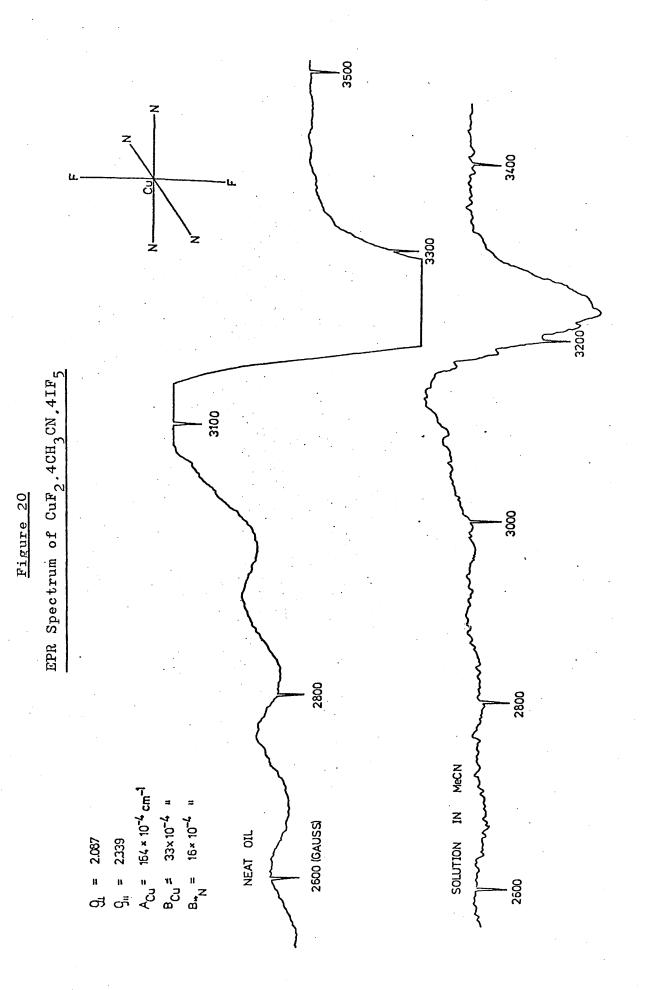
 $E_{11} = g_{11} \beta_e m_s H_o + A m_s m_I + 2nd order terms$ 

If the field is in the 11, i.e. z direction, then a quartet results. (Figure 21)

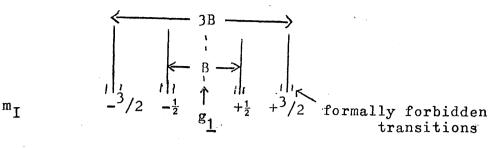
 $\Delta E = hv = g_{11}^{\ \beta} e^{H} o$ h,  $\beta$ ,  $H_{o}$  and v are all known. Hence  $g_{11}$  and A can be found

If the field is in the perpendicular direction: see Figure 22.

However the spectra were obtained from samples frozen as glasses, so that adduct molecules are all randomly orientated with respect to the external magnetic field. The relative intensity of the two signals is therefore



#### Figure 22



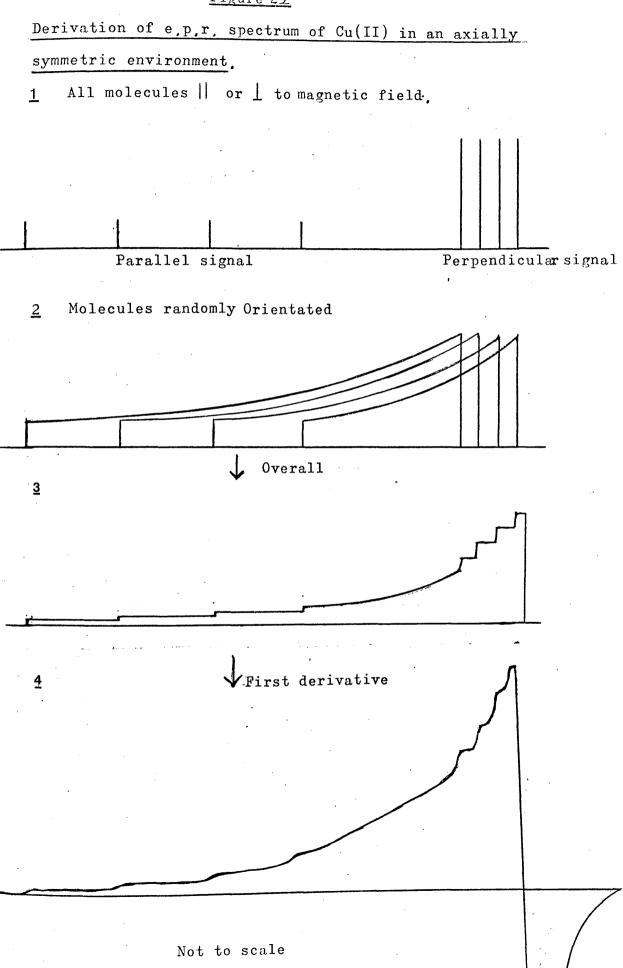
$$E_{\underline{1}} = g_{\underline{1}} \beta_{e} m_{s} H_{o} + \beta_{m} m_{s} m_{I} + 2nd \text{ order terms.}$$

proportional to the probability of the z-axis of the molecule being orientated parallel or perpendicular to the field. There will be many more molecules with the z axis <u>1</u> to the field than 11, so the <u>1</u> signal is the more intense. (Figure 23).

This "theoretical" spectrum fits the observed spectrum closely and shows that  $\operatorname{CuF}_{2.4}\operatorname{CH}_{3}\operatorname{CN.4}\operatorname{IF}_{5}$  possesses local axial symmetry. However the perpendicular signal could not be resolved into its 4 components and an upper limit only can be given for B.

One striking feature of the two spectra shown is that despite the great difference in concentration, (>100x), the spectra are very similar, indicating retention of structure and strongly suggesting that the adduct is monomeric. Additional fine structure can be observed on the perpendicular signal of the dilute solution. At least five small peaks can be observed, which rules out allowed Cu hyperfine interaction. These could be due to formally forbidden Cu hyperfine interactions but the writer feels that they are more likely to be due to superhyperfine interaction between the unpaired electron and the four nitrogen atoms in the





in the acetonitrile molecules. Four equivalent  $^{14}$ N atoms, (I = 1), coupling to an unpaired electron would split the e.p.r. signal into a nonet, the signals being of relative intensity 1:4:10:16:19:16:10:4:1. It is not surprising therefore that the four outermost peaks are The value of the peak separation not observed corresponds to  $1.6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^{-1}$  which is similar to known  $B_{14_{\rm W}}$  values.<sup>181</sup> One method of verifying that the fine structure is due to superhyperfine interaction between the <sup>14</sup>N nuclei and the unpaired electron would be to use acetonitrile labelled with <sup>15</sup>N which has a spin quantum number of  $\frac{1}{2}$ . If the fine structure is altered then this would be very good evidence for the presence of hyperfine interactions involving the nitrogen nuclei, and not the copper nucleus.

The results of the e.p.r. study are summarised in Table 17. The e.p.r. spectra are consistent with the unpaired electron being mainly in the  $d_{x^2-y^2}$  orbital which is the expected situation for a Cu(II) ion in a tetragonally elongated octahedron. (Figure 24)

The electronic spectrum (d-d band centred at 13,000cm<sup>-1</sup> with a shoulder at <u>ca</u> 10,600cm<sup>-1</sup>) resembles closely the spectrum of Cu(II) solvated by acetonitrile ( $\lambda$  max = 13,320 cm<sup>-1</sup>)<sup>180</sup> but differs from that of Cu(II) surrounded by fluoride ions (peaks at 10,400 and 11,300cm<sup>-1</sup>).<sup>191</sup> The spectrum is consistent with the Cu(II) ion being at the centre of a tetragonally elongated octahedron, but not a regular octahedron. If the latter were true, the spectrum

## Table 17

E.P.R. Dat	ta on	CuF <sub>2</sub> . 4CH <sub>3</sub> CN. 4IF <sub>5</sub> . (77K)	
Sample:	Neat	<u>Dil</u>	
<sup>g</sup> 1	=	$2 \cdot 087 + 0 \cdot 002$	
<sup>g</sup> 11		$2 \cdot 339 + 0 \cdot 002$	
A	=	$16.4 \pm 0.4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	
Sample:	Solut	ion in CH <sub>3</sub> CN, approximately 5%	by volume
g <sub>1</sub>	=	2•083 <u>+</u> 0•002	
<sup>g</sup> 11	=	2•345 <u>+</u> 0•002	
A	=	$16 \cdot 2 \pm 0 \cdot 4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	
В	4	$3 \cdot 3 \pm 0 \cdot 3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	
Sample:	Solut	ion in CH <sub>3</sub> CN, approximately 0.	5% by volume
g <sub>1</sub>	=	$2 \cdot 082 \pm 0 \cdot 002$	
B	4	$3 \cdot 0 \pm 0 \cdot 3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	
<sup>B</sup> 14 <sub>N</sub>	=	$1 \cdot 6 \pm 0 \cdot 2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ cm}^{-1}$	

to processing of

there the line

1 244

termentally also

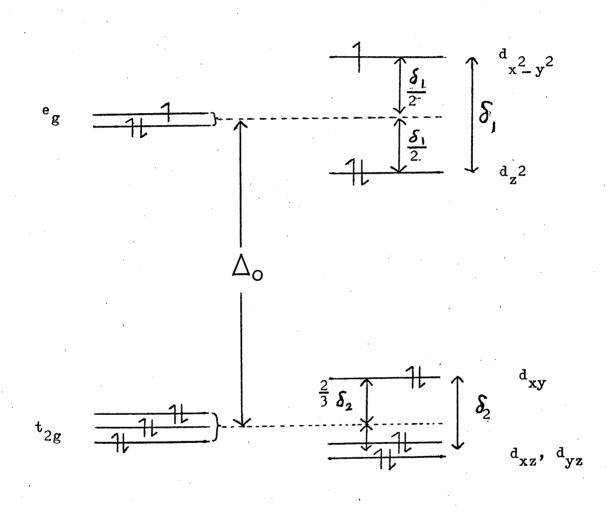
would be a single symmetric peak, corresponding to the  $t_{2g} \longrightarrow e_g$  transition. If two trans ligands are further from the metal ion than the other four, three transitions are then allowed. (Figure 24). These bands are very broad and considerable overlapping takes place, resulting in an asymmetric peak.

The adduct dissolved in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  gives a green-blue solution but in  $\text{IF}_5$  the colour is a much stronger blue. It was found however that the d-d band remains centred on 13,000  $\pm$  100 cm<sup>-1</sup> whether the adduct is neat, dissolved in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  or in  $\text{IF}_5$ . The change in colour observed is caused by variation in position of a very intense ligandmetal charge transfer band. In  $\text{IF}_5$  solution, this band is almost entirely in the ultraviolet. However in the neat adduct and in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  solution, the band has a very long "tail". This extends well into the blue end of the visible region, while the Cu(II) ion absorbs in the red end, resulting in a green solution. On the other hand, in  $\text{IF}_5$ , only the copper absorbs in the visible region.

Combining the spectroscopic and analytical data on  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  results in the conclusion that the most probable structure for this adduct is that shown in Figure 25. The Cu(II) ion is surrounded by two fluoride ions trans to each other and a square plane of four acetonitrile molecules, resulting in a tetragonally distorted octahedron as an "inner co-ordination sphere" for the copper ion. The four IF<sub>5</sub> molecules are assumed to take up positions where each is at the corner of a tetrahedron, F-I···F-Cu contacts similar to those previously described are envisaged. The frequency of the C=N stretch of the acetonitrile molecules is higher than it is in free  $CH_3CN$  (2266 instead of 2260cm<sup>-1</sup>) but it is

#### Figure 24

<u>Splittings of a d<sup>9</sup> system caused by elongation of an</u> <u>octahedron along one axis (z)</u>

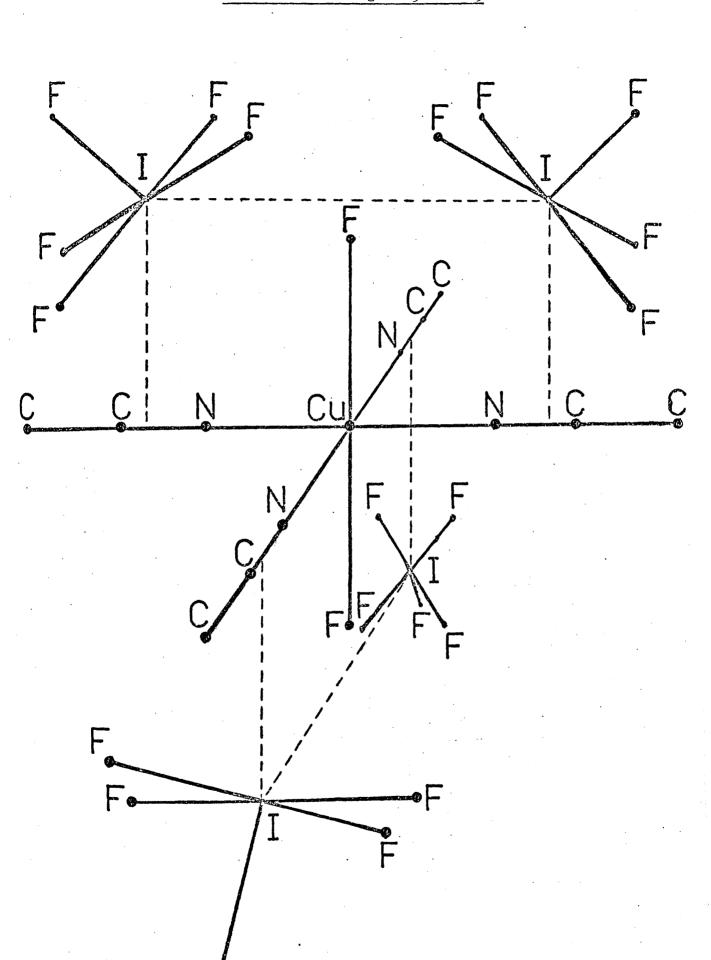


D<sub>4h</sub>

Not to Scale

0<sub>h</sub>

Structure of CuF2,4CH3CN.4IF5



lower than is often found when CH3CN co-ordinates to Cu(II).<sup>167</sup> The cause may be an interaction between the  $\pi$  electrons in the CEN bond and the positively charged iodine atom. This would be opposite in effect to the normal  $\sigma$  donation of  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  which increases the C=N stretching frequency.<sup>182</sup> If  $CH_3CN$  molecules are involved in  $\sigma$  interaction with the copper ion and  $\pi$  interactions with an iodine atom, then the resulting effect on the C=N stretching frequency might well be a small increase rather than the large increase normally observed. Because of the possibility of  $\pi$  electron interaction between the acetonitrile and IF5 molecules, the latter are tentatively placed in an eclipsed rather than a staggered conformation,

Although the  $IF_5$  cannot be removed by pumping at room temperature, it can be removed through reaction. Copper metal was added to a solution of the adduct in  $CH_3CN$  in order to see if it reacted with the co-ordinated  $IF_5$  or reduced the Cu(II) ion to Cu(I). The reaction proceeded rapidly with the release of iodine. It was therefore assumed that a reaction was proceeding between Cu and  $IF_5$ , similar to that previously described. Further reactions of the adduct will be discussed later in chapter 6.

The main conclusion from the reactions of metal fluorides with  $IF_5$  is that in at least some cases, adduct formation is preferred to fluoride ion addition. For example, despite the fact that  $CuF_2$  in  $CH_3CN$  is a good fluoride ion donor to  $WF_6$ , under the same conditions,  $IF_5$  forms a molecular adduct instead of an  $IF_6^-$  compound.

Ideal molecular adducts such as  $XeF_2$ . IF<sub>5</sub> ( and almost certainly  $CuF_{2}$ ,  $4CH_{3}CN$ ,  $4IF_{5}$ ) contain short polar contacts ca 300 pm long, between the iodine atoms and neighbouring fluorine atoms. It is proposed that ideal molecular adducts, and the IF<sub>6</sub> ion are two opposite extremes of a range of compounds involving I · · · F contacts with non-ideal adducts in between. A good example of a non-ideal adduct would be CsF.3IF<sub>5</sub>.<sup>59</sup> The vibrational spectra of this compound show that the  $IF_5$  molecules are being perturbed to a greater extent than in XeF2, IF5. No fewer than fourteen bands in the Raman spectrum and ten i.r. bands are reported. These include many coincidences. These data suggest low symmetry for the adduct. However, comparison of the Raman spectra of  $CsF_3IF_5$  and liquid  $IF_5$ show some possible correlations, (Table 18). The apparent splitting of an IF5 E mode indicates lower symmetry for the IF<sub>5</sub> molecules in the adduct. There are other weak bands present and the adduct is most probably of C  $_{\rm s}$  symmetry, The I · · · F contacts in this case are probably much shorter than 300 pm but longer than the I-F bond length in  $IF_6$ . This would lead to significant perturbation of the IF5 molecules destroying the  $C_{4v}$  symmetry, but without the formation of formal I-F bonds.

The distinction between such non-ideal molecular adducts and  $IF_6^-$  salts is not a clear one. There is almost certainly a gradation between the two extreme cases of ideal molecular adduct and  $IF_6^-$ , depending on the length of the I...F contact. One way of looking at the  $IF_6^-$  ion would

Raman data, and possible $c$ $CsF.3IF_{5}^{1}$	IF <sub>5</sub> (liquid)	<u> </u>
Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Assignment $(IF_5, C_{4v})$
157 (1.5)	•	
186 (0.2)	191 (1)	ν <sub>9</sub> (Ε)
231 (0.2)		,
271 (0.9)	274 (4)	$v_{6}^{(B_{2})}$
319 (0•4)		$\nu_3$ (A <sub>1</sub> )
367 (0.3)	375 (4)	), (F)
382 (0.5)		ν <sub>8</sub> (Ε)
543 (3.0)	581 (17)	ν <sub>4</sub> (Β <sub>1</sub> )
.557 (0+)		
568 (0+)		
585 (sh)		
593 (5•3)		ν <sub>2</sub> (A <sub>1</sub> )
635 (0+)	635 (0)	ν <sub>7</sub> (E)
	700 (16)	'Polymer'
674 (10)	708 (16)	ν <sub>1</sub> (Δ <sub>1</sub> )

<u>Table 18</u>

Raman data, and possible correlations for CsF 3IF

1. Ref. 59.

2. Values from this work, assignments from ref. 164. Figures in parentheses refer to relative intensities. be therefore to consider it as the example where the I $\cdots$ F interaction is so short that it has become similar to the length of a typical I-F covalent bond, Christe<sup>59</sup> has shown that the structure of CsIF<sub>6</sub> is not simple. The unit cell contains 18 "molecules" and the symmetry cannot be higher than  $C_{2v}$  for the IF<sub>6</sub> ion. This latter conclusion was also reached by Meinert et al<sup>63</sup> who proposed a possible structure, (Figure 4). Meinert<sup>69</sup> proposes that the lone pair on the iodine is stereochemically active whereas it is much less active in  $BrF_6$ .  $D_{3d}$  symmetry is suggested for  $BrF_6^{-69}$  However in these arguments it has been assumed that the  $IF_6^-$  ion is monomeric, although the isoelectronic species  $XeF_6$  is known to be tautomeric in the solid and liquid states.<sup>84,201</sup> XeF<sub>6</sub> exists as tetramers and hexamers and is based on the association of  $XeF_5^+$  and  $F^$ ions.  $XeF_5^+$  is isoelectric and isostructural with IF<sub>5</sub> and the F-Xe···F contacts in solid XeF<sub>6</sub> are very similar to the F-I-F interactions previously discussed. The structures of  $BrF_6$  and  $IF_6$  ions have been compared frequently but it is considered by the author that an  $XeF_6-IF_6$  comparison is more meaningful, since bromine is considerably smaller than iodine whereas xenon is similar in size. The fact that  $XeF_5^+$ and  $IF_5$  are both isoelectronic and isostructural suggests that  $XeF_6$  and  $IF_6$  might well have the same shape. An  $XeF_6$ tetramer consists of four  $XeF_5^+$  ions bridged by F<sup>-</sup> ions. Each Xe has a short contact with one bridging F and a longer contact with the second. Burbank and Jones<sup>84</sup> state that

"the term 'bridging' is used in the sense of an electrostatic interaction stronger than a Van der Waals contact". This statement reinforces the suggestion made earlier that  $IF_6^-$  could be considered as being the extreme case of F-I...F interactions where the I...F contact was very short. The bond lengths in solid XeF<sub>6</sub> illustrate this well. They are:

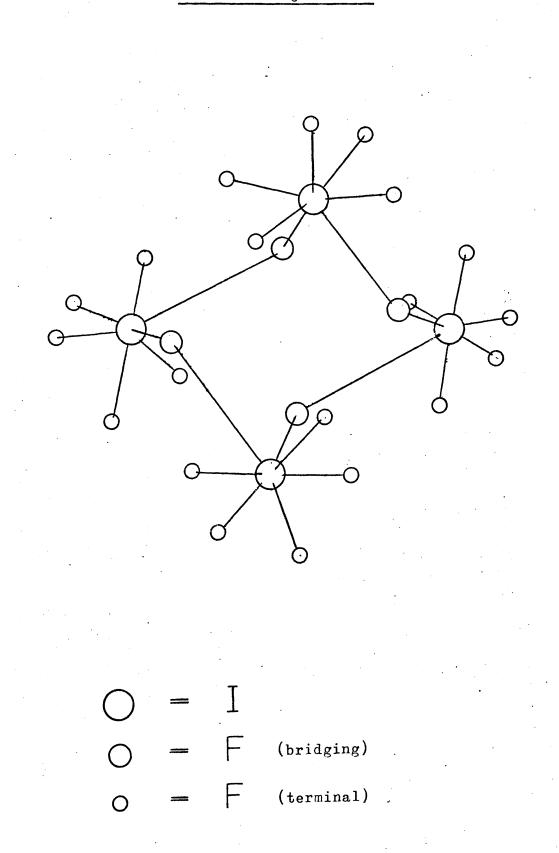
 $Xe \cdots F_{apical} = 183 \text{ pm}$   $Xe \cdots F_{basal} = 184 \text{ pm}$   $Xe \cdots F_{bridging} = 223 \text{ pm (short contact)}$   $Xe \cdots F_{bridging} = 260 \text{ pm (longer contact)}$ (Sum of Van der Waals radii = 300 pm)

If  $IF_6^-$  is isostructural with solid XeF<sub>6</sub> tetramers(Figure 26) then each "IF<sub>6</sub>" unit would have C<sub>s</sub> ( $\sigma_d$ ) symmetry while the whole tetramer would have C<sub>2</sub> symmetry. There would almost certainly be minor distortions to accommodate the cations but the suggested structure could easily give rise to the known spectra. The exact structure of the  $IF_6^-$  ion will remain unknown until an x-ray crystal structure determination is carried out. In the meantime, however, the present writer feels that a polymeric structure similar to that of solid XeF<sub>6</sub> is more likely tobe correct than the monomeric structure proposed by Meinert.



Suggested structure of IF<sub>6</sub> ion, based on known structure

# of solid XeF<sub>6</sub> (cubic)



### <u>Experimental</u>

Chemicals used were as follows (Table 19).

### <u>Tablė 19</u>

Compound	Source	Purity
Ag		
Au	•	
Cu	. · · · ·	· · · ·
CuF <sub>2</sub>	Ozark Mahoning	99•5%
Hg	F,W. Berk and Co.	
$Hg_2I_2$	F.W. Berk and Co.	· • •
HgI2	W, Jarvie and Co,	•
Tl	B.D.H.	99•999%
TlF	Alfa	98•95%
TIF <sub>3</sub>	Cerac Pure	99•9%
CC13F	B.D.H.	
CH <sub>3</sub> CN	Koch Light	99•9%
IF <sub>5</sub>	Fluorochem Limited	98%

 $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$  were purified as previously described in chapter 2.  $CCl_3F$  was dried over activated Linde 4A molecular sieves and stored over molecular sieves. The metals were scraped free of oxide coating in an inert atmosphere box with a blade (for T1) or abrasive paper (Cu and Ag). The other materials were used as received.

# Reaction of T1 with IF5

T1 (<u>ca</u> 0.3g., 1.5 mmol) and IF<sub>5</sub> (<u>ca</u> 5g., 22mmol) reacted over a period of 24 hours, producing a white solid and elemental iodine. The reaction did not go to completion. TlIF<sub>6</sub> was obtained as a powdery white solid after removal of the I<sub>2</sub> and excess IF<sub>5</sub> in vacuo. Excess Tl was removed in an inert atmosphere box. In a typical reaction, 0.77 mmol of Tl were used and 0.78 mmol TlIF<sub>6</sub> formed. The reaction stoichiometry

 $10T1 + 12IF_5 \longrightarrow 10T1IF_6 + I_2$ was confirmed by removal of the  $I_2$  and  $IF_5$ , extracting the iodine with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (after hydrolysing the  $IF_5$ ) and titrating it against standard sodium thiosulphate.

Amount of  $TlIF_6$  produced = 0.50 mmol amount of  $I_2$  expected = 0.050 mmol amount of  $I_2$  obtained = 0.045 mmol

Hydrolysis of  $\text{TlIF}_6$ , followed by the addition of KI solution and titration of the iodine produced, resulted in only half the expected amount of iodine. Despite precautions such as extraction of the I<sub>2</sub> using CHCl<sub>3</sub>, a black precipitate was always formed. TII is known to react with I<sub>2</sub> to give black  $\text{Tl}_3\text{I}_4^{177}$  and it is believed that a similar side reaction was occurring between the TI<sup>+</sup> ions and either I<sup>-</sup> or I<sub>2</sub>, reducing the amount of iodine released.

One sample of the white solid product analysed as:

F: 25.6, I: 28.2%;  $F_6$ ITl requires F: 25.6, I: 28.5%. However a second sample from a different reaction gave

F: 18.4, I: 30.9%; F<sub>4</sub>IOT1 requires F: 18.0, I: 30.0%.

Ι

Vibrational spectroscopic data are shown in Table 13, and the spectrum is shown in Figure 17.

If the  $Tl+IF_5$  reaction was allowed to continue over a period of several days, the white solid often redissolved. This may have been due to partial hydrolysis, and the resulting  $TlIOF_4$  being soluble in  $IF_5$ . X-ray powder diffraction data on the white solid are shown in the appendix. The solid is believed to be  $TlIOF_4$ .

II

# The reaction of TlF with IF<sub>5</sub>

TIF dissolved after shaking for 24 hours in a large excess of  $IF_5$  (TIF:IF<sub>5</sub> = 1 : 21.2) producing a colourless solution. Removal of excess  $IF_5$  gave a white solid, the weight of which indicated a TIF:IF<sub>5</sub> ratio of 1:1.06. A 1:1 stoichiometry was confirmed by elemental analysis. Found F: 25.4, I: 28.8%.  $F_6ITI$  requires F: 25.6, I: 28.5%.

A second sample from another reaction analysed as F: 18.8, I: 31.4%.  $F_4$ IOT1 requires F: 18.0, I: 30.0%. X-ray powder diffraction data on the product from TlF+IF<sub>5</sub> (Appendix) gave a very similar pattern to that from Tl+IF<sub>5</sub>, and is also believed to be TlIOF<sub>4</sub>.

A mixture of TlF and  $IF_5$  (TlF:IF<sub>5</sub> = 1:25) after removal of excess  $IF_5$  gave as product a very viscous, colourless liquid whose weight indicated a composition TlF. 2.8IF<sub>5</sub>. Pumping on this compound for over ten hours produced an even more viscous liquid which corresponded to a composition TlF.1.8IF<sub>5</sub>. No solid could be obtained.

Raman spectra of the solid 1:1 adduct showed bands at 280, 310, 370, 385, 482, 522 and 874 cm<sup>-1</sup>. These are assignable to  $\text{TIIOF}_4$  but the sample showed signs of decomposition.

A 0.49M solution of TlF.IF<sub>5</sub> in IF<sub>5</sub> was prepared. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum showed only the doublet and quintet of IF<sub>5</sub>. A Raman spectrum of a similar solution contained bands at 191, 274, 316, 376, 582, 697 and 707 cm<sup>-1</sup>. These are all attributable to IF<sub>5</sub>. TlF.IF<sub>5</sub> was insoluble in CH<sub>3</sub>CN but TlF.1.8IF<sub>5</sub> reacted, forming a white solid. On hydrolysis, this solid released I<sub>2</sub>, indicating the presence of I(III).

III

### The reaction of TlF and $IF_5$ in $CH_3CN$

This reaction proceeded slowly to give a very finely divided white solid, unchanged TIF and a trace of iodine. The fine white solid was separated from the much coarser TIF by swirling the reaction mixture, decanting the liquid and solid suspension into a sidearm and allowing the solid to settle. The liquid was then decanted back. Remaining volatiles were removed by vacuum distillation, leaving as product, a white powdery solid which occasionally contained some very small black specks which could not be identified. Two separate samples were prepared and analysed. (Table 20).

To demonstrate the presence of iodine in the I(III) state, a sample of the solid was hydrolysed and KI added. Unfortunately the side-reaction involving T1<sup>+</sup> occurred and no result was obtained.

Table 20

	C	Н	N	I	F	Tl (by difference)
Sample 1	0•8	0•1	0•5	19•4	17•0	62•3
Sample 2	0•6	0•2	0•6	18•9	17•0	62•8
Required for $T1_2$ IF $6 \cdot 0 \cdot 2$ CH $3$ CN	0•8	0•2	0•5	19•3	17•3	62•0

Vibrational data on Tl<sub>2</sub>IF<sub>6</sub> and Cs<sub>3</sub>IF<sub>6</sub> are given in Table 14.

IV

V

Reaction of  $TlF_3$  with  $IF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$ 

After 48 hours shaking, followed by removal of excess  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$ , a colourless viscous liquid was obtained. The reaction did not go to completion and unchanged  $TIF_3$  was left. The liquid remained unaltered after 24 hours pumping. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum of this liquid showed only the  $IF_5$  doublet and quintet. Vibrational data are given in Table 15.

Reaction of Hg with IF5

Hg reacted slowly with  $IF_5$  and  $IIg_2I_2$  was the first product to be observed, although it was present in small amounts. After 24 hours shaking, much larger quantities of a pale grey solid were present. This was separated from unreacted Hg by decanting it, along with  $IF_5$ , into a sidearm and distilling back the  $IF_5$ . Two samples of the solid were analysed with the following results:

Found	F: 14•6,	Hg: 52.0,	I: 32•5%
Hg.IF <sub>3</sub> requires	F: 14•8,	Hg: 52•2,	I: 33•0%
Found	F: 25•4,	Hg: 45•4,	I: 28•6%
HgIF <sub>6</sub> requires	F: 25•8,	Hg: 45•4,	I: 28•8%

A Raman spectrum of the yellow solid deposited on the reaction vessel walls showed bands at 110(0+), 151(20) (Hg-Hg), 175(0+), 188(1) (Hg<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>), 200(0+), (Hg<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>), 266(0+), 287(0+), 323(0+), and  $389 \text{ cm}^{-1}(0+)$  (Hg<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>). Brick red HgI<sub>2</sub> reacted with IF<sub>5</sub> producing I<sub>2</sub> and a light pinkbrown solid. This analysed as F: 8.0, Hg: 40.5, I: 51.3%. F<sub>2</sub>HgI<sub>2</sub> requires F: 7.7, Hg: 40.7, I: 51.6%. The iodine released was titrated against Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and a ratio of HgI<sub>2</sub> used :I<sub>2</sub> released = 1:1.05 was found.

## The Reaction of Ag with $IF_5$ in $CH_3CN$

VII

Ag foil and IF<sub>5</sub> did not react but on distilling CH<sub>3</sub>CN into the reaction vessel, I2 was observed. After shaking overnight, all the Ag had dissolved. Distillation resulted in loss of excess CH<sub>3</sub>CN, IF<sub>5</sub> and I<sub>2</sub> leaving a <u>colourless</u> The Raman spectrum showed bands at 194(0+), liquid, 278(3), 330(2), 382(3), 390(3), 570(6), 598(11), 697(17), and 937(2)cm<sup>-1</sup>. These were all assignable to  $IF_5$  or  $CH_3CN$ , Prolonged pumping on this liquid produced an even more viscous liquid and a 'wet' solid. The Raman spectrum of this liquid contained bands at 195(0+), 277(2), 333(1.5), 384(1.5), 390(3), 570(4), 593(7), 692(13),  $942cm^{-1}(2.5)$ , The IF<sub>5</sub> bands are relatively weaker than the CH<sub>3</sub>CN bands as compared with the earlier spectrum. An i.r. spectrum of the wet solid showed bands at 3020w, 2950m, 2310s, 2290s, 1440s, 1420 sbr, 1370s, 1225m, 1030s, 940w, 805w, 740vs, 600vs br, 500cm<sup>-1</sup>w, consistent with IF<sub>5</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>GN as well as hydrolysis products.

# The Reaction of Cu with $IF_5$ in $CH_3CN$

This reaction went to completion within ten minutes. Removal of excess solvents and iodine lead to the isolation of a pale blue-white solid without the intermediate formation of a viscous liquid. Analysis of a sample of the product from four different reactions gave:

- <u>Sample 1</u> Found C: 6.7, H: 1.1, N: 3.8, Cu: 18.6, F: 32.7, I: 36.6%
- CuF<sub>6</sub>I,C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N requires C: 6.9, H: 0.9, N: 4.1, Cu: 18.4, F: 33.0, I: 36.8%.
- <u>Sample 2</u> Found C: 4.1, H: 1.0, N: 4.3, Cu: 31.2, F: 37.3, I: 20.8%
- Cu<sub>3</sub>F<sub>12</sub>I, 1.5C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N requires C: 5.9, H: 0.7, N: 3.5, Cu: 31.4, F: 37.6, I: 20.9%.
- <u>Sample 3</u> Found C: 5.2, H: 1.4, N: 4.2, Cu: 13.2, F: 36.0, I: 39.8%
- Cu<sub>2</sub>F<sub>18</sub>I<sub>3</sub><sup>2•5C</sup><sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N requires C: 6•3, H: 0•8, N: 3•7, Cu: 13•3, F: 35•9, I: 40•0%
- <u>Sample 4</u> Found C: 4.9, H: 0.7, N: 2.0, Cu: 33.6, F: 25.1, I: 33.6%
- Cu<sub>2</sub>F<sub>5</sub>IO•75C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>N requires C: 4•8, H: 0•6, N: 2•6, Cu: 33•5, F: 25•1, I: 33•5%

An i.r. spectrum of the solid from one of these reactions showed bands at 735s  $(IO_3^{-})$ , 680s, 590vs br (IV-F), 475m (I(III)-F), 405w, and 375cm<sup>-1</sup>w. Samples decomposed rapidly in the laser beam of the Raman spectrophotometer and the following was the best spectrum that could be obtained: 400-500vs (I(III)-F), 625w  $(IF_6^{-?})$ , 690vw $(IF_5)$ , 780 br, 830s br, 905m (I=0), 935cm<sup>-1</sup>w $(CH_3CN)$ . On two occasions

Х

resonance Raman spectra of  $I_2$  were obtained with peaks at 217, 431, 643, 854, and 1066cm<sup>-1</sup>. Solutions of the solid in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (blue in colour) produced Raman bands at 220(5), 280(1), 371(4), 385(4), 470(1, br), 595(1), 683(1) and 926cm<sup>-1</sup>(6). The band at 470cm<sup>-1</sup> was probably I(III)-F and the others could be assigned to IF<sub>5</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN. In common with several other reactions, no Raman spectrum of the reaction mixture could be obtained because of the high concentration of iodine present.

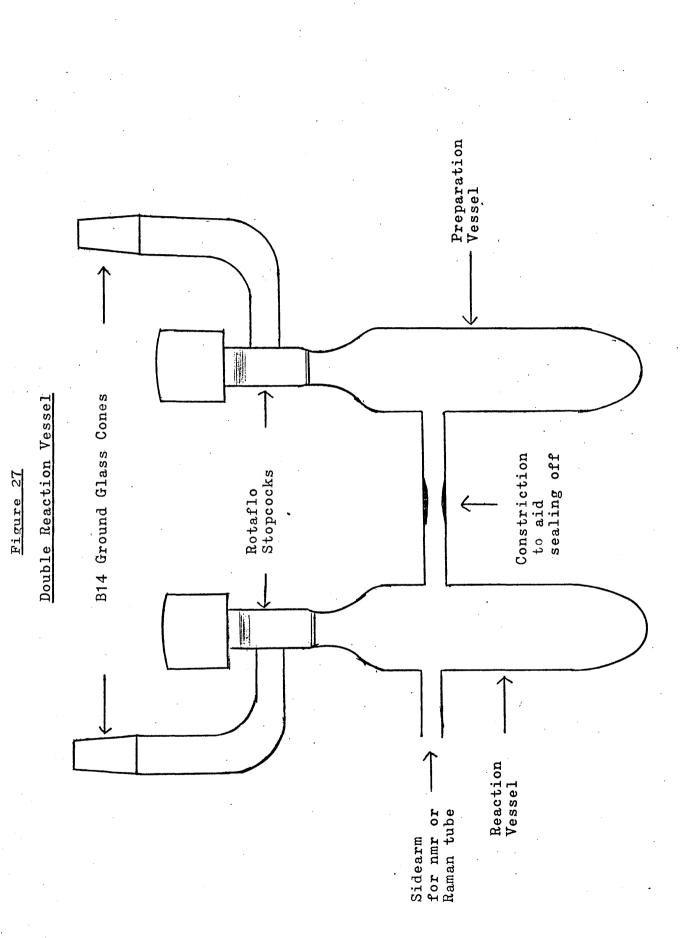
# The Reaction of $CuF_2$ with IF<sub>5</sub> in $CH_3CN$

XI

This reaction was extremely slow and required shaking for about a week to obtain a reasonable yield. In order to separate the product oil from unreacted  $CuF_2$ , a twocompartment vessel was used. (Figure 27). The reaction was carried out in one half and the adduct solution decanted into the other half. The excess solvents were then backdistilled into the reaction vessel part, which was subsequently sealed off. The isolated adduct was then redissolved in  $CH_3CN$  before decanting into sidearms for spectra or analysis since the neat oil was much too viscous to be tipped into tubes. The solvent was then removed, leaving the adduct behind. The results of analyses of two samples were:

Found C: 8.2, H: 1.2, N: 4.7, Cu: 5.6, F: 35.9, I: 44.0%

C: 8.4, H: 1.0, N: 4.8, Cu: 5.3, F: 36.0, I: 44.3% CuF<sub>22</sub>I<sub>4</sub>C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>4</sub> requires C: 8.3, H: 1.0, N: 4.9, Cu: 5.5, F: 36.2, I: 44.0%.



Raman spectra of the neat adduct showed bands at 291(1), 319(1), 376(1), 387(0.8), 576(2.5), 592(4.5), 687(6), 923(1), 2266(3.5),  $2310cm^{-1}(1)$  and i.r. bands occurred at 600 s br, 540 br, 300 m and 275 cm<sup>-1</sup>sh (Si plates), and 2940 w br, 2300 m, 2260 m, 1365 w br, 1020 m, 910 m, 680 s, 600 s br, 550 br (AgCl plates).

The following electronic absorption spectral data were obtained:

<u>Neat adduct</u> (thin film between quartz plates): Charge transfer band tail down to  $19,000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , d-d band centred at  $13,000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ .

Solution in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (1cm cell)

Charge transfer band tail down to  $19,000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , d-d band centred at  $13,000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , with a very weak shoulder at  $10,600 \pm 500 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ .

Solution in IF<sub>5</sub> (1cm cell)

Charge transfer band tail down to  $25,000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , d-d band centred at  $13,000 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ , with a very weak shoulder at  $9,500 \pm 500 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ .

## CHAPTER FOUR

0.0

CARA

REACTIONS OF METAL HEXAFLUORIDES WITH IODINE IN IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE

n an an the second

### Reactions of Metal Hexafluorides with Iodine

### in Iodine Pentafluoride

### Introduction

Reactions with a specific reducing agent such as carbon disulphide<sup>148</sup> or iodine<sup>184</sup> have been used to obtain qualitative comparisons among the oxidising properties of metal hexa-fluorides. The latter study involved heating  $I_2$  and the metal hexafluoride in a bomb at 373 - 473K for 1 - 10 hours. WF<sub>6</sub> and MoF<sub>6</sub> did not react whereas UF<sub>6</sub> oxidised  $I_2$  to IF<sub>5</sub> and was itself reduced to  $U_2F_9$ . PuF<sub>6</sub> was found to oxidise not only  $I_2$ , but also Br<sub>2</sub> and Cl<sub>2</sub>.

Iodine dissolved in IF<sub>5</sub> has been used as a reducing agent in the preparations of the pentafluorides of technetium<sup>185</sup>, osmium<sup>186,187</sup> and neptunium<sup>96</sup> from the respective hexafluorides.

The objectives of this work were to examine the reactions of  $I_2$  in IF<sub>5</sub> at 298K, with the hexafluorides of molybdenum, tungsten, rhenium and uranium, compare their oxidizing powers in this solvent, and characterise the reaction products.

### <u>Results and Discussion</u>

# <u>Iodine in Iodine Pentafluoride with Tungsten</u> <u>or Molybdenum Hexafluoride</u>

Electronic spectra of the chocolate-brown solutions of  $I_2$  in  $IF_5$  show bands at <u>ca</u> 310 and 490 nm and an intense charge-transfer band below 225 nm. Addition of either  $WF_6$  or MoF<sub>6</sub> does not affect the 490 nm band although the charge-transfer band now starts at <u>ca</u> 350 nm. Even after several hours shaking, there is no evidence of reaction. This is in agreement with previous work<sup>184</sup> carried out at elevated temperatures in the absence of a solvent.

### Iodine in Iodine Pentafluoride with Rhenium Hexafluoride

ReF<sub>6</sub> reacts rapidly with iodine, and a spectacular colour change occurs with the formation of a bright blue solution. Blue solutions are known to be formed when  $I_2$  is dissolved in strong acids such as oleum or fluorosulphuric<sup>188,189</sup> and they are reported to occur when  $I_2$  in  $IF_5$  is treated with  $MF_5(M=Sb,P,As,Nb,Ta)^{190}$  or when  $IF_5$  is contaminated with traces of iodine and moisture.<sup>192</sup> A blue colour is sometimes observed during the preparation of IF5 from the elements, but is discharged under conditions of even the slightest excess of fluorine. This colour was originally believed to be due to IF3<sup>81</sup> but later reports claimed that it arose from the iodine cation  $I^+$ .<sup>192</sup> However Gillespie et al<sup>188</sup> showed that the colour formed when  $I_2$  is dissolved in  $HSO_3F$  is due to the  $I_2^+$  ion. They characterised this species in HSO<sub>3</sub>F, and from the similarity of electronic spectra, the blue colour in  ${\tt IF}_5$ is now known to arise from  $I_2^+$ .

Electronic and Raman spectra of the  $\text{ReF}_6 + I_2$  in  $\text{IF}_5$ system were obtained and these are entirely consistent with the presence of the  $I_2^+$  ion in solution. The electronic spectral data are shown in Table 21, and the spectrum is shown together with that of  $I_2$  in Figure 28.

The Raman spectra of a solution of  $I_2^+$  using 488.0 nm and 647.1 nm laser excitation are shown in Figure 29 and Table 22. These spectra demonstrate the resonance Raman effect extremely well since 647.1 nm lies very close to  $\lambda_{max}$  for  $I_2^+$ . (Figure 28). The resonance Raman spectrum is in excellent agreement with those obtained for  $I_2^+$  in other media.<sup>194</sup> The stretching frequency of  $I_2^+$  is 238 cm<sup>-1</sup> which is 20 cm<sup>-1</sup> higher than that in  $I_2$ . This is consistent with the removal of an antibonding electron on going from  $I_2$  to  $I_2^+$  (Figure 30).

The reaction between  ${\rm I}_2$  and  ${\rm ReF}_6$  in  ${\rm IF}_5$  is believed to be:

 $I_2 + ReF_6 \longrightarrow I_2^+ ReF_6^-$ 

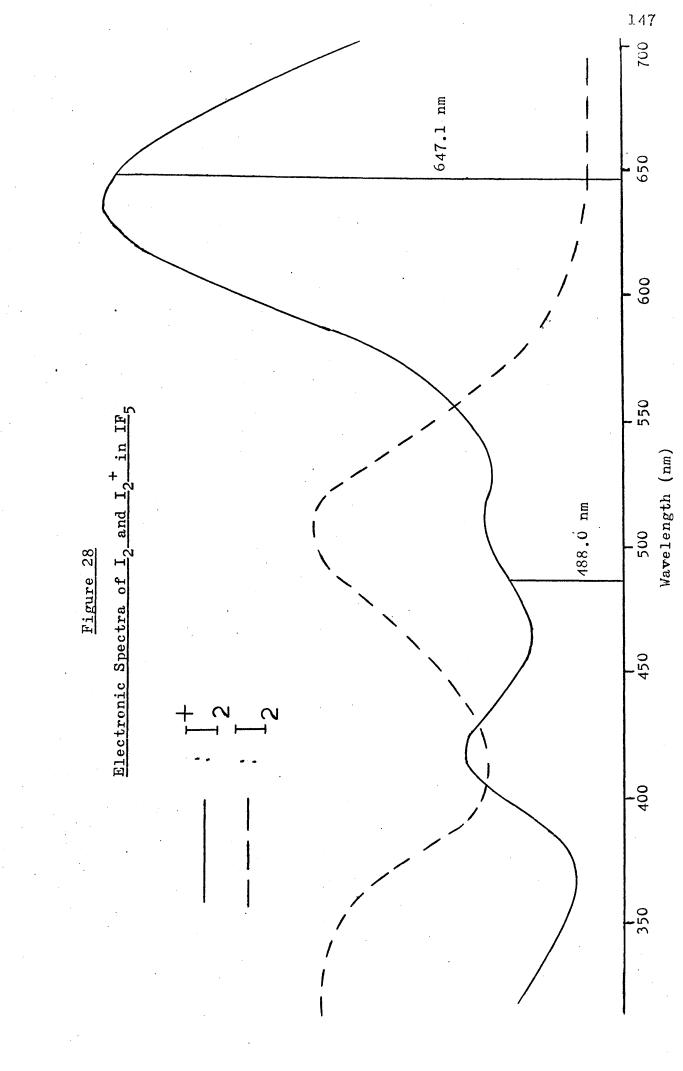
A Raman spectrum was obtained which shows bands due to  $\operatorname{ReF}_6$ ,  $\operatorname{I_2}^+$  and  $\operatorname{I_2}$ , suggesting an equilibrium. No direct evidence for the presence of  $\operatorname{ReF}_6^-$  was found but the stretching frequency of this anion is 703 cm<sup>-1</sup>, <sup>193</sup> so this would not be observed because of the  $\nu_1$  and polymer bands of IF<sub>5</sub>. In the hope of observing a band due to  $\operatorname{ReF}_6^-$ , WF<sub>6</sub> was used as a solvent. However no reaction was observed. This probably reflects the low dielectric constant of WF<sub>6</sub> and means that  $\operatorname{ReF}_6$  only oxidises I<sub>2</sub> at 298K in the presence of an ionising solvent such as IF<sub>5</sub>.

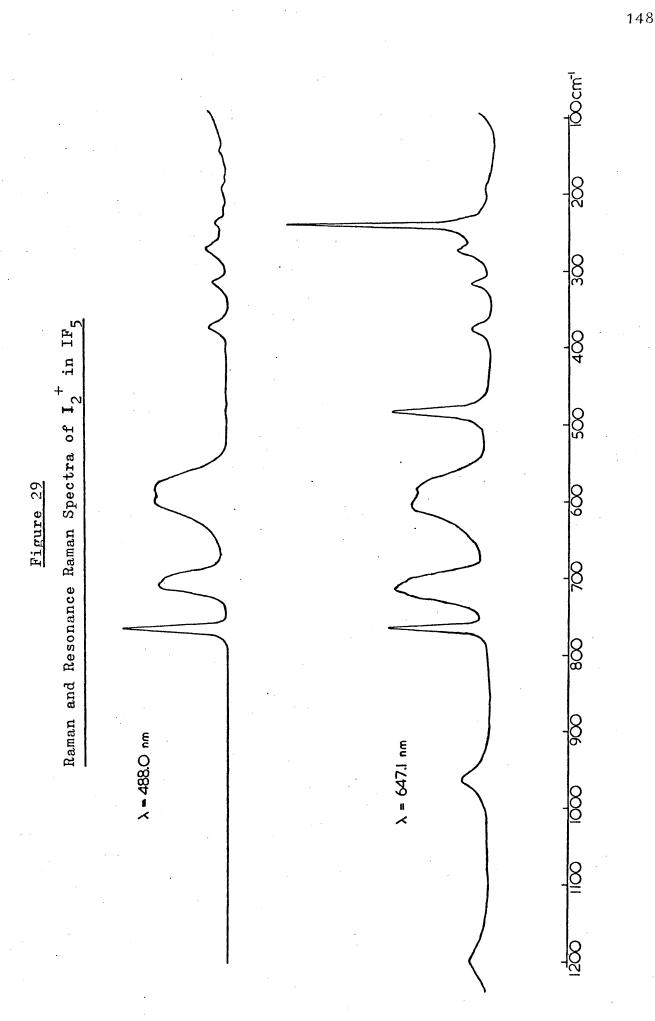
# Table 21

Electronic Spectra of the I2 <sup>+</sup> Ion				
† <u>This Work</u>	t Aynsley et al <sup>192</sup>	* 2 <u>Gillespie_et_al<sup>188</sup></u>	Assignments <sup>190</sup>	
λ <sub>max</sub> (nm)	$\lambda_{\max}(nm)$	$\lambda_{\max}(nm)$		
418	418	410	$2_{\pi_{3(g)}} \rightarrow \leq_{(u)}$	
512	508	490	${}^{2}\pi_{\underline{3}}(g) \rightarrow {}^{2}\pi_{\underline{1}}(u)$	
637	641	640	$2_{\pi_{\underline{3}}(g)} \rightarrow 2_{\pi_{\underline{3}}(u)}$	
•			<i>.</i>	

t in IF<sub>5</sub> solution

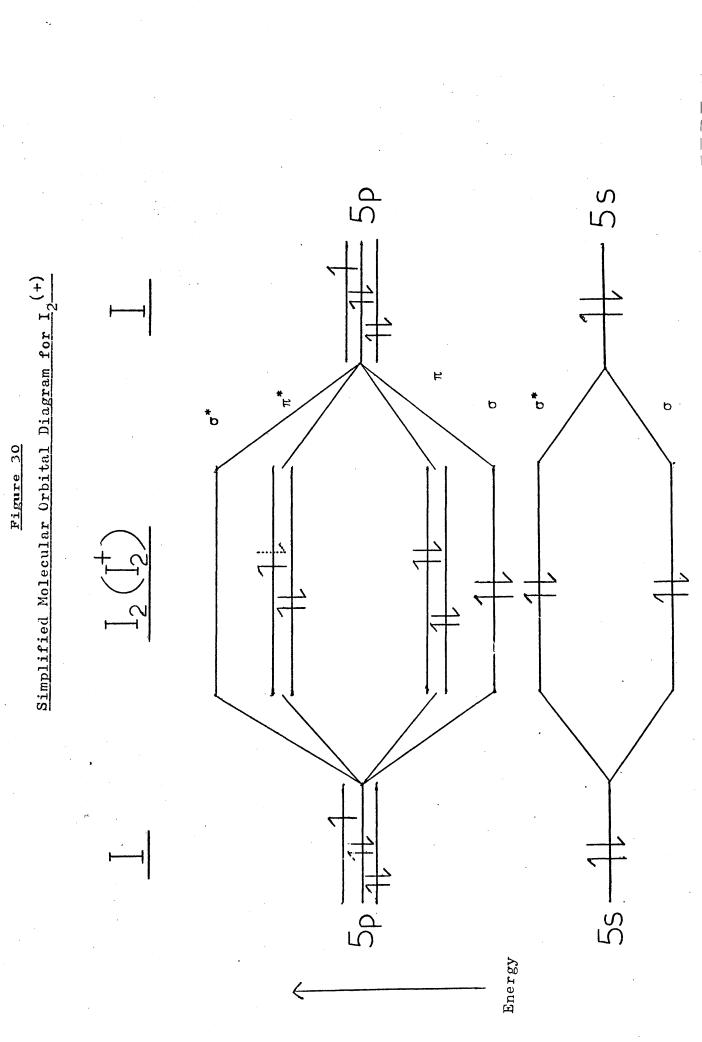
\* in HS03F solution





Ta	ble	22

	<u>Raman Data</u>	$\frac{\text{on I}_2 + \text{ReF}_6 \text{ in I}}{2}$	<u>F</u> 5	
	Exciting	Line Frequency (n	<u>.m</u> )	
647.1		488.0		
$Frequency(cm^{-1})$	<u>Rel.Int.</u>	$Frequency(cm^{-1})$	<u>Rel.Int.</u>	Assignment
194	0+	193	0+	IF <sub>5</sub> v <sub>9</sub>
238	17	238	1	$\nu I_2^+$
270	1.5	271	1.5	IF <sub>5</sub> v <sub>6</sub>
314	1.5	315	1	IF <sub>5</sub> v <sub>3</sub>
370	1.5	372	1.5	IF <sub>5</sub> v <sub>8</sub>
477	8			$2\nu I_{2}^{+}$
578	6	578	6	IF <sub>5</sub> v <sub>4</sub>
597	6	597	6	$IF_5 v_2$
698	7	698	6	IF <sub>5</sub> "polymer"
706	8	706	6	IF <sub>5</sub> v <sub>1</sub>
712	sh.			3v12 <sup>+</sup>
756	8	756	9	ReF <sub>6</sub> v <sub>1</sub>
953	2			$4\nu I_2^{+}$
1189	1.5			$5\nu I_2^+$



No product is isolable from an  $\text{ReF}_6 + \text{I}_2 + \text{IF}_5$  mixture, all materials being volatile at room temperature. On freezing mixtures to 77K, the colour sometimes remains blue but on other occasions it reverts to brown and a yellow ring of  $\text{ReF}_6$ is observed above the frozen solvent.

 $I_2^+$  has been reported<sup>195</sup> to dimerise to the brick-red coloured  $I_4^{2+}$  ion on cooling. However, on no occasion was this observed. IF<sub>5</sub> solutions of  $I_2^+$  in sealed tubes appear to be stable over a period of several weeks at 298K.

### Iodine in Iodine Pentafluoride with Uranium Hexafluoride

 $UF_6$  and  $I_2$  react immediately at 298K and the solution assumes the deep blue colour noted previously. Electronic spectra confirm the presence of  $I_2^+$  in solution. In this reaction however, the colour fades over a period of a few minutes and a very fine pale green precipitate appears. If the ratio of  $UF_6:I_2$  is large, e.g. 20:1, then after an hour, the liquid is colourless and a pale green insoluble solid is present at the bottom of the reaction vessel. This can be isolated very easily by removal of the excess  $IF_5$  and  $UF_6$  in vacuo, the solid being completely involatile at 298K.

The solid was identified as  $UF_5$  by elemental analysis. By recording the weight of  $I_2$  consumed and  $UF_5$  formed, the stoichiometric ratio of  $I_2:UF_5$  was found to be 1:10. This strongly supports the equation:

 $10UF_6 + I_2 \longrightarrow 10UF_5 + 2IF_5$ 

which is analogous to the reaction of  $TcF_6$  with  $I_2$  in  $IF_5$ .<sup>185</sup> This is also consistent with the high temperature reaction between  $UF_6$  and  $I_2$  which produces  $U_2F_9$  and  $IF_5$ .<sup>184</sup>  $UF_5$  is known to disproportionate at elevated temperatures giving  $U_2F_9$  and  $UF_6$ .<sup>196</sup> No direct evidence for the formation of IF<sub>5</sub> was obtained since this was present as the solvent.

The oxidation of  $I_2$  may proceed as follows:  $I_2 + UF_6 \longrightarrow I_2^+ + UF_6^ I_2^+ + UF_6^- \longrightarrow "I_2F" + UF_5$  $"I_2F" + 9UF_6 \longrightarrow 2IF_5 + 9UF_5$ 

The reason that  $UF_6$  oxidises  $I_2$  beyond  $I_2^+$  whereas  $ReF_6$  does not, could be either that U(VI) is a stronger oxidising agent in  $IF_5$  than is Re(VI), or that  $UF_6^-$  is a stronger  $F^-$  ion donor than  $ReF_6^-$ , so that  $UF_5$  forms more readily than  $ReF_5$ .

Several routes to  $\rm UF_5$  are known and these include reduction of  $\rm UF_6$  by H<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, CO<sup>100</sup> with uv radiation, SOCl<sub>2</sub><sup>101</sup>, Si/HF<sup>103</sup>, and HBr.<sup>102</sup> The last mentioned is now much used, since UF<sub>5</sub> can be prepared on a continuous basis but a disadvantage is that Br<sub>2</sub> and HF are also formed. For small-scale laboratory preparations, the use of I<sub>2</sub> in IF<sub>5</sub> is much more convenient. Despite the use of I<sub>2</sub> in IF<sub>5</sub> as a reducing agent in the preparation of TcF<sub>5</sub><sup>185</sup>, OsF<sub>5</sub><sup>187</sup> and NpF<sub>5</sub><sup>96</sup>, its use in preparing UF<sub>5</sub> has not been previously reported. The vibrational spectra of UF<sub>5</sub> were recorded and the results are shown in Table 23. The data obtained from previous studies by Jacob<sup>106</sup> and Asprey and Paine<sup>103</sup> are included for comparison.

The spectra of UF<sub>5</sub> obtained in the present work agree with the data for  $\beta$ -UF<sub>5</sub> better than that for  $\alpha$ -UF<sub>5</sub>. However X-ray powder diffraction data (appendix) fit neither those

Ta	ble	23
And the Party of t	the second s	the second se

Vibrational Spectra of UF<sub>5</sub> (cm<sup>-1</sup>)

<u>This Wo</u>	<u>rk</u>		Jac	<u>ob</u>		<u>Aspre</u> Pai	y_and ne
		<u>α–U</u>	$\frac{F}{5}$	<u>β</u> _	UF <sub>5</sub>	<u>β–U</u>	<u>F</u> 5
Raman	<u>1.r.</u> †	<u>Raman</u> 223(m)	<u>I.r</u> .†	<u>Raman</u>	<u>1.r</u> .†	Raman	<u>I.r.</u> *
				•		280(m)	١
					308(w)		
	400(sh	.)	398(s)		390(vs,ł	or)	405(s,sh)
492(0+)			•				
		503(m)					
	520(s)		· · ·		512(m)		508(s)
	575(vs,	br)	580(s,br)		573(s)		567(s)
					605(sh)		
604(1)						610(s)	
615(2)		628(s)	•	614		623(s)	623(s,sh)

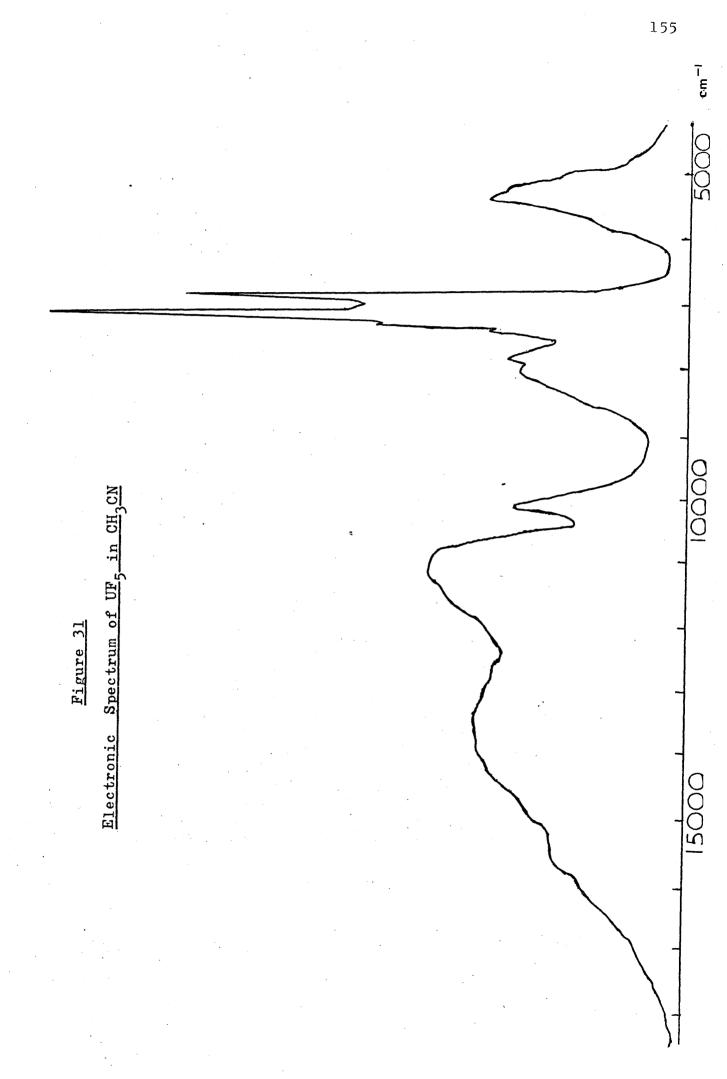
+ nujol mull, \* powder at 77K

obtained for  $\beta$ -UF<sub>5</sub> nor  $\alpha$ -UF<sub>5</sub>.<sup>97</sup> This may indicate the existence of a third form of UF<sub>5</sub> or that the sample hydrolysed during the recording of the photograph.

 $UF_5$  is soluble in acetonitrile giving a pale green solution which is stable at 298K, both thermally and to disproportionation. Removal of solvent in vacuo leaves a bulky solid, similar in colour to  $UF_5$ . Weight differences indicate that the solid is a 1:1 adduct,  $UF_5$ . CH<sub>3</sub>CN.

A Raman spectrum of  $UF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  shows bands at 611 (2) and 602  $cm^{-1}$  (1), both strongly polarised, in addition to CH<sub>3</sub>CN vibrations. This spectrum is very similar to those of UF<sub>5</sub> solid. An i.r. spectrum of UF<sub>5</sub>.CH<sub>3</sub>CN has bands at 530 vs, br, and 350  $cm^{-1}$  m, br, as well as bands due to coordinated acetonitrile. This spectrum differs from the i.r. spectrum of solid UF<sub>5</sub> (Table 23). The vibrational data are not sufficient to allow a detailed comparison between  $\mathrm{UF}_5$  and UF5.CH3CN. The Raman spectra suggest that their symmetries are very similar but differences are detected in the i.r. spectra.  $\beta$ -UF<sub>5</sub> has a much distorted pentagonal bipyramidal structure in the solid state,<sup>97</sup> but the structure of the isolated UF5 molecule is not yet known although it is believed to be of  $C_{4v}$  symmetry.<sup>197</sup> The possible structure of  $UF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  will be discussed further in Chapter 5.  $UF_5$ and UF<sub>5</sub>.CH<sub>3</sub>CN can also be distinguished using X-ray powder diffraction data, since those for UF5.CH3CN (Appendix) differ completely from those for UF5.

The electronic absorption spectrum of  $UF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  was recorded. (Figure 31, Table 24). This spectrum will be discussed more fully in the section on the  $UF_6^-$  ion in



<u>le l</u>	Sample	e_2
<u>Relative</u>	Frequency	Relative
Intensity	$(cm^{-1})$	Intensity
24	(16170)	45
32	(15510)	70
52	13590	110
65	11070	132
42	10130	80
40	(8100)	75
43	7910	89
46	(7510)	99
78		,
166	7200	2 78
130	6900	270
52	5390	118
32	(5130)	78
	Relative         Intensity         24         32         52         65         42         40         43         46         78         166         130         52	RelativeFrequencyIntensity $(cm^{-1})$ 24 $(16170)$ 32 $(15510)$ 52135906511070421013040 $(8100)$ 43791046 $(7510)$ 781661306900525390

### Table 24

Electronic Absorption Data for UF5 in CH3CN

Parentheses indicate shoulders

Chapter 5. There are many similarities between the spectra of  $\rm UF_5$  and  $\rm UF_6^-$  in  $\rm CH_3CN$  but there are significant differences between the spectrum of  $\rm UF_5$  in  $\rm CH_3CN$  recorded in this work and that of  $\rm UF_5$  in HF.<sup>198</sup> This may just be a reflection of the different nature of the two solvents. In  $\rm CH_3CN$ ,  $\rm UF_5$  will be coordinated by acetonitrile molecules which may affect the symmetry.

Good evidence for the existence of  $UF_5$  in solution is obtained from the reaction between  $UF_5$  and TIF in  $CH_3CN$ . An electronic spectrum recorded after a few minutes reaction is in excellent agreement with those of authentic  $UF_6^-$  salts in  $CH_3CN$ . The product from this reaction may well be  $T1(I)UF_6$ .  $UF_6$  oxidises T1(I) to T1(III) in  $CH_3CN$  (Chapter 5), but  $UF_5^$ may not be a sufficiently strong oxidising agent to do this. For example,  $UF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  does not react with iodine.

### Metal Hexafluorides with Bromine in

#### Iodine Pentafluoride

None of the four metal hexafluorides investigated in this work reacts with bromine in  $IF_5$ . Electronic spectra indicate no alteration in the bromine absorption bands.

The overall conclusions are that  $\text{ReF}_6$  and  $\text{UF}_6$  are stronger oxidising agents towards  $I_2$  in IF<sub>5</sub> than WF<sub>6</sub> or MoF<sub>6</sub>. In this respect, either UF<sub>6</sub> is a stronger oxidising agent than  $\text{ReF}_6$  or UF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup> is a better F<sup>-</sup> ion donor than  $\text{ReF}_6^{-}$ . The reaction between  $I_2$  and UF<sub>6</sub> in IF<sub>5</sub> is a very convenient route for the small scale preparation of UF<sub>5</sub>.  $I_2^{+}$  is not observed in the  $I_2 + \text{NpF}_6$  reaction<sup>96</sup> and this is attributed to the greater oxidising power of NpF<sub>6</sub> resulting in a faster reaction.

#### <u>Experimental</u>

The reagents used were as follows:

Reagent	Source	Purity
WF <sub>6</sub>	Fluorochem	99%
MoF <sub>6</sub>	Fluorochem	
ReF <sub>6</sub>	Fluorochem	
UF <sub>6</sub>	Gift from U.K.A.E.A.	
I <sub>2</sub>	B.D.H.	Analar grade
Br <sub>2</sub>	Hopkin and Williams	Analar grade

 $IF_5$ , T1F and  $CH_3CN$  were used as described in Chapters 2 and 3.  $WF_6$  and  $MoF_6$  were purified by fractional distillation in vacuo and stored over NaF. ReF6 and UF6 were freshly purified for each reaction by double vacuum sublimation from NaF which had been pre-dried by pumping at 420K for 12 hours.  $I_2$  was dried by triple vacuum sublimation. Br<sub>2</sub> was purified by refluxing with  $P_2O_5$ , followed by fractional distillation in vacuo. Spectra were obtained by distilling IF5 into the Raman tube or u.v. cell (described in Chapter 1, Figure 7) followed by  $I_2$  and the metal hexafluoride. In the case of  $\operatorname{ReF}_6$ , the blue colour of  $I_2^+$  formed as soon as the IF<sub>5</sub> melted and was stable indefinitely. However with  $UF_6$ , the electronic spectrum had to be run immediately the colour formed, since it faded within a few minutes. These spectra were poorly resolved by comparison with those from the  $I_2 + \text{ReF}_6$  reaction since UF<sub>5</sub> was steadily precipitating from solution. Only the band at ca 640 nm was distinct.

To prepare a typical sample of UF<sub>5</sub>, IF<sub>5</sub> (<u>ca</u> 3g, 13 mmol),  $I_2$  (9.1mg,35.8 µmol) and UF<sub>6</sub> (<u>ca</u> 0.2g, 0.6 mmol) were distilled

into a reaction vessel and shaken for an hour. Excess  $UF_6$ and  $IF_5$  were removed in vacuo, leaving  $UF_5$  (0.1166g, 0.35 mmol). This gave a ratio of  $I_2: UF_5 = 1:9.8$ . The solid analysed as F:28.5, U:71.3%,  $F_5U$  requires F:28.5, U:71.5%.

 $UF_5$  was handled very easily in an inert-atmosphere box and its solutions in  $CH_3CN$  gave no indication of disproportionation. On hydrolysis, the pale green solution became light green and a precipitate formed. This indicated rapid disproportionation to U(IV) and U(VI).

## CHAPTER FIVE

REDOX REACTIONS IN ACETONITRILE. REACTIONS OF URANIUM AND RHENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE WITH METALS

### <u>Redox Reactions in Acetonitrile</u>

## Reactions of Uranium and Rhenium Hexafluorides with Metals

### Introduction

The preparations of hexafluorouranates (V) and hexafluororbenates (V) have previously involved the use of solvents such as liquid SO<sub>2</sub> or HF, high temperature conditions or gas phase reactions.  $^{112-116}, 130, 150, 157$ 

Since acetonitrile is such a good solvent for  $MoF_6$  and  $WF_6^{146}$ , it was considered most important to see if the advantages of this very convenient solvent system could be extended to the more reactive hexafluorides of uranium and rhenium.

CH<sub>3</sub>CN is especially good at solvating ions such as Cu(I), Cu(II), Tl(I) and Tl(III) and therefore p and d block metals were used in this study. Ions such as Cu(II) have an additional advantage since physical techniques such as electronic absorption and e.p.r. spectroscopy are available.

A further aim was to obtain good vibrational spectroscopic data on the hexafluorouranate (V) ions. Previous workers have reported values for most of the vibrational modes of  $UF_6^-$ , but these differ considerably as is shown in Table 25.

### Table 25

Reported Vibration Frequencies of the UF6 Ion

<u>Vibration</u>	Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Reference	Source	
ν <sub>1</sub>	628	130	NOUF <sub>6</sub>	(a)
Ľ	506	202	<sup>CsUF</sup> 6	(b)·
<sup>٧</sup> 3	551	112	MUF <sub>6</sub>	(c)
<sup>۷</sup> 3	526	130	<sup>MUF</sup> 6	(c)
<sup>۷</sup> 3	503	202	CsUF <sub>6</sub>	(b)
<sup>۷</sup> 3	525	203	$Ph_4AsUF_6$	(b)
<sup>v</sup> 4	150	202	CsUF <sub>6</sub>	(b)
ν <sub>4</sub>	170	203	$Ph_4AsUF_6$	(b)
v <sub>5</sub>	145	202	CsUF <sub>6</sub>	(b)
ν <sub>6</sub>	100	202	CsUF <sub>6</sub>	(b)
<sup>٧</sup> 6	129	203	Ph4AsUF6	(b)

(a) = Raman spectrum of HF solution

(b) = From vibronic fine structure in electronic spectrum
(c) = I.r. spectra

# Oxidation of Metals by Uranium Hexafluoride in Acctonitrile

Copper, cadmium and thallium metals are all readily oxidised by  $\rm UF_6$  in  $\rm CH_3CN$  at 298K. The reactions are complete within 30 minutes, yielding a blue-green solution in the case of copper, or very pale green solutions in the reactions of Cd or T1. Removal of the solvent leaves a blue-green (Cu) or pale green powdery solid. The analyses of these solids (Table 32) are in excellent agreement with the compositions  $\rm Cu(\rm UF_6)_2.5CH_3CN, Cd(\rm UF_6)_2.5CH_3CN, and T1(\rm UF_6)_3.5CH_3CN)$ respectively.

Raman spectra of the solutions show a strongly polarised band at 613 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and a much weaker band at 194 cm<sup>-1</sup> as well as solvent peaks. Spectra of the Cu and Tl salts run at 77K also display bands at 613 and 194 cm<sup>-1</sup>. I.r. spectral data are shown in Table 26.

The i.r. spectra strongly suggest the presence of two types of CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecules in the Cu(II) salts, but not in the Cd(II) or Tl(III) compounds. Cu(II) salts isolated from CH<sub>3</sub>CN solution, often contain 5 molecules of CH<sub>3</sub>CN per Cu(II) ion. Examples include Cu(WF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.5CH<sub>3</sub>CN,<sup>146</sup> Cu(WF<sub>7</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.5CH<sub>3</sub>CN,<sup>145</sup> and Cu(MoF<sub>6</sub>).5CH<sub>3</sub>CN.<sup>146</sup> It is probable that each Cu(II) ion is closely associated with four CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecules and the two anions, with the fifth CH<sub>3</sub>CN molecule being further away. This would be analogous to CuSO<sub>4</sub>.5H<sub>2</sub>O, which consists of an aggregate of sulphate and Cu(H<sub>2</sub>O)<sub>4</sub> groups with the fifth water molecule occupying a hole in the structure.<sup>213</sup>

Ι

<u>I.R.</u> S	pectra of UF <sub>6</sub> Compo	ound s
Compound	Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Assignments
Cu(UF <sub>6</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> .5CH <sub>3</sub> CN	2330 sh	CH <sub>3</sub> CN combination
	2310 m >	band and two
•	2285 w )	$C\equiv N$ stretches.
	945 m	CH <sub>3</sub> CN C-C stretch
· .	935 sh	C-C stretch
	725 m	U-0?
	520 vs,br	U-F stretch, UF <sub>6</sub> -v <sub>3</sub>
Ca(UF <sub>6</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> .5CH <sub>3</sub> CN	2320 m	CH <sub>3</sub> CN combination band,
	2290 s	$C\equiv N$ stretch
	940 m	C-C stretch
	720 m	U-0 ?
	520 vs	U-F stretch, $UF_6 v_3$
T1(UF <sub>6</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> .5CH <sub>3</sub> CN	2320 sh	CH <sub>3</sub> CN combination band
	2295 s	$C\equiv N$ stretch
	945 s	C-C stretch
	725 m	U-0 ?
	520 vs,vbr	U-F stretch, $UF_6 v_3$
	<b>†</b> 145 m	$U-F, UF_6 v_4$

Table 26

**†** Obtained from a spectrum of the far-i.r. The other salts were not investigated in this region.

Electronic absorption spectra of solutions of the Tl and Cu compounds were obtained (Figures 32, 33 and Table 27). The spectrum of the Tl compound is in good agreement with published spectra of salts containing the  $UF_6^-$  ion.<sup>202,203</sup> (Table 28). The Cu compound displays similar f-f bands but these appear as very weak shoulders on the much more intense Cu(II) d-d band.

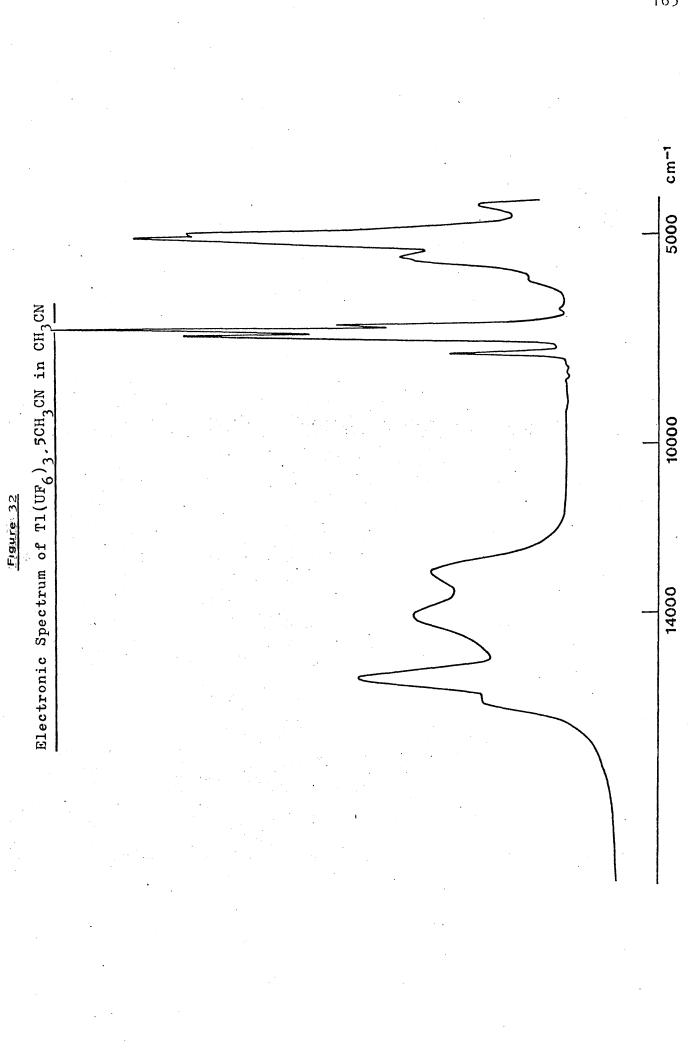
On the basis of the vibrational and electronic spectra, these compounds are formulated as  $Cu(II)(UF_6)_2.5CH_3CN$ , Cd(II) $(UF_6)_2.5CH_3CN$  and  $Tl(III)(UF_6)_3.5CH_3CN$ , all containing the  $UF_6^-$  ion.

The results of an  ${}^{18}$ F exchange study between Cu(UF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>. 5CH<sub>3</sub>CN and labelled UF<sub>6</sub> indicate that exchange is complete within 30 minutes. The count rate for the solid Cu(UF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>. 5CH<sub>3</sub>CN is however, even higher than that expected for complete exchange. The reason for this will be discussed later.

An e.p.r. spectrum of  $T1(UF_6)_3.5CH_3CN$  at 77K shows no signal. This suggests that the symmetry of the  $UF_6^-$  ion is close to  $O_h$ . E.p.r. studies have shown<sup>204</sup> that the degree of distortion of the  $UF_6^-$  ion depends on the cation.

An  $f^1$  ion in an octahedral environment such as U(V) in  $UF_6^-$ , should give rise to four electronic transitions in its absorption spectrum.

The  ${}^{2}F$  term is split into  ${}^{2}F_{5}$  and  ${}^{2}F_{7}$  through spinorbit coupling, making J half-integral for the 5f<sup>1</sup> system.  $(J=\frac{5}{2} \text{ and } \frac{7}{2})$ . It is therefore necessary to use double group representations.<sup>205</sup> The characters for the new operations of the double group must be obtained for the reducible

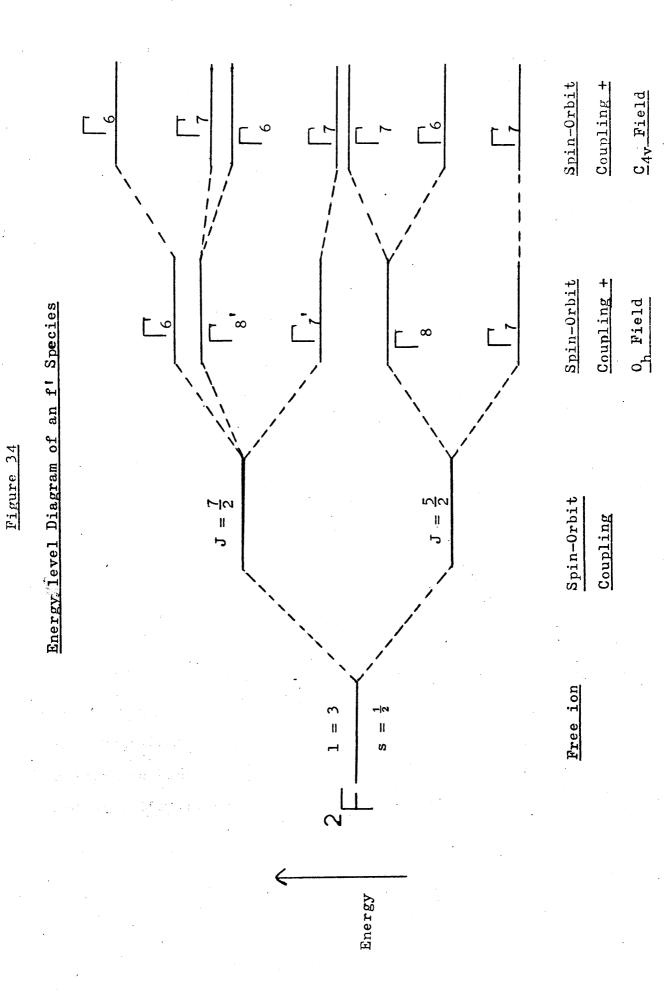


166 cm -1 5000 Electronic Spectrum of Cu(UF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 5CH<sub>3</sub>CN in CH<sub>3</sub>CN Figure 33 10000 20000

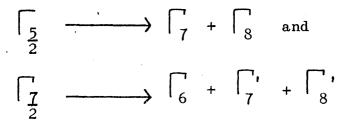
# Table 27

	Electronic	Spectrum of	T1(UF <sub>6</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	in CH <sub>3</sub> C	N
$\nu(cm^{-1})$	<u>ε(molal</u> )	<u>Electronic</u> Transition	$\Delta v (cm^{-1})$	<u>I.r</u> .	<u>Vibrational</u> <u>Mode</u>
<b>(</b> 16150 <b>)</b>	0.4	$\begin{bmatrix} & & \\ & & \\ & & & \end{bmatrix}_{6}$			
15650	0.7	'7 '6			
141 <b>7</b> 5	0.4	$\Gamma_7 \longrightarrow \Gamma_{8'}$			
13175	0.4	17 8			
<b>7</b> 95 <b>0</b>	0.3		. 525	520	<sup>٧</sup> 3
7580	1.0		155	145	<sup>v</sup> 4
7425	1.4	$\Gamma_{7} \longrightarrow \Gamma_{7}'$	Pure Electron:	ic	
7290	0.6		135		<sup>v</sup> 4
6900	0.02		52 <b>5</b>		<sup>v</sup> 3
6190	0.1		· · · ·		
(5775)	0.4	•			
5680	0.5			•	
5240	1.1	$\Gamma_7 \longrightarrow \Gamma_8$		•	•
(5230)	0.9		· · · · · ·		
5175	1.2				
5115	1.0		● 14 	•	
(4360)	0.2				,

Parentheses indicate shoulders. Error in frequencies =  $\pm 20 \text{ cm}^{-1}$   $Cu(UF_6)_2$  spectrum shows only the most intense f-f bands. For comparison,  $\varepsilon(\text{molal})$  Cu(II) d-d = 25.4



representations 5 and 7. The irreducible states belonging to these representations are the levels which arise from the splitting of the  ${}^{2}F_{5}$  and  ${}^{2}F_{7}$  terms in octahedral symmetry. The results of applying an octahedral field to the terms  ${}^{2}F_{5}$  and  ${}^{2}F_{7}$  are:



 $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 7 & and \\ 7 & and \\ 7 & are doubly degenerate (Kramer's Doublets) and \\ 8 & and \\ 8 & are quadruply degenerate. The ordering of these energy levels is determined by solving the appropriate wave equations. This results in the energy level diagram shown in Figure 34, and the transitions are:$ 

However it is obvious from the spectrum of the  $\mathrm{UF}_6^-$  ion, that rather than four bands being present, there are in fact four groups of bands. This is because of "vibronic coupling" in which an electronic transition is accompanied by a change in vibrational state. In perfect  $\mathrm{O}_h$  symmetry the pure electronic bands are forbidden as electric dipole transitions and only the vibronic transitions are observed. However in the  $\mathrm{UF}_6^-$  ion, since it is slightly distorted, at least one electronic transition is observed. Greater distortion from  $\mathrm{O}_h$ , e.g. to  $\mathrm{C}_{4v}$  would lead to the splitting of the two nonKramer degenerate levels,  $\begin{bmatrix} 8 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix}$  and  $\begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix}$ , hence further transitions would occur. This will be discussed later.

One important feature of vibronic coupling is that odd vibrational modes, in this case  $2T_{1u}(v_3 \text{ and } v_4)$ , and  $T_{2u}(v_6)$ are predicted to couple much more strongly with the electronic transitions than the even modes,  $A_{1g}(v_1)$ ,  $E_g(v_2)$  and  $T_{2g}(v_5)$ . This can be explained in simple terms by the following argument. If, during a vibration, the centre of symmetry of the octahedron were destroyed, then during the period of that vibration, electronic transitions would be formally allowed. Hence simultaneous electronic and vibrational transitions could occur. The destruction of the centre of symmetry in the octahedron does occur during the  $\nu_3(T_{1u})$ ,  $\nu_4(T_{1u})$  and  $v_6(T_{2u})$  modes, i.e. the odd modes. By contrast, the totally symmetry stretch  $v_1(A_{1g})$  can couple to give bands of very low intensity.<sup>212</sup> It is therefore a misnomer to call the u.v.visible-near i.r. spectra "electronic" spectra as they comprise almost entirely vibronic bands but the word electronic will be used to avoid confusion.

The electronic absorption spectrum of  $CsUF_6$  was recorded and discussed in detail by Reisfeld and Crosby.<sup>202</sup> Ryan<sup>203</sup> gave a similar account of  $Ph_4As$   $UF_6$ . The two sets of data were similar but the authors differed over some acsignments. (Table 28). The sample of  $CsUF_6$  used by Reisfeld and Crosby apparently contained some U(IV). Because of this they ignored several bands at <u>ca</u> 16000 cm<sup>-1</sup>. Among these bands however were two genuine U(V) peaks. They also believed that pure electronic bands would be very weak, and in the group of sharp bands at <u>ca</u> 7400 cm<sup>-1</sup>, assigned the very weak, lowest

Ta	.b.	le	28

Electronic Spectroscopic Data for UF6 Compounds

Reisfeld and Crosby <sup>a</sup>		Ryan <sup>b</sup>	
Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Fre	quency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	<u>Assignment</u>
· · ·	•	·	
14245		16130	$7 \longrightarrow 6$
		15630	
12705		14120	$\Gamma_7 \longrightarrow \Gamma_8'$
		13070	
		7905	
		<b>7</b> 553	
6928		7513	$7 \longrightarrow 7$
		7386	
		7246	
		6849	
4587	<u>ca</u>	5200	$7 \longrightarrow 8$

a Experimental electronic levels assigned from observed absorptions and deduced vibrational frequencies.
 Spectrum (Fluorolube mull o.º CsUF<sub>6</sub> at 75K) contains <u>ca</u>
 30 bands in this region (Refence 202).

b Ph<sub>4</sub>AsUF<sub>6</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN solution. (Reference 203).

energy band to this transition. Ryan, however assigned the strong central, narrow peak to this transition, since there were other bands equally spaced at higher and lower energies, consistent with vibronic coupling to the pure electronic transition.

The results of the present work are in good agreement with those of Ryan and only differ in the value of  $v_4$ . The assignments used in Table 27 are those of Ryan. The values of  $v_3$  and  $v_4$  obtained from i.r. spectra are shown for comparison. The vibrational data obtained in the present study are summarised in Table 29.

The value of  $v_1$  is in good agreement with the value of 618 cm<sup>-1</sup> reported very recently,<sup>193</sup> for NO<sup>+</sup>UF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup>.

In the present work, the reactions were always carried out using excess metal. This was to prevent any attack on solvent by excess  $UF_6$ . One interesting difference between the reactions of  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$  and those of  $WF_6$  and  $MoF_6$  is apparent.  $WF_6$  and  $MoF_6$  react with Cu in  $CH_3CN$  to form Cu(II) hexafluorometallate (V) salts if the metal hexafluoride is in excess, but the Cu(I) salt is formed if the reverse is true.

This is not the case with  $UF_6$  however. Despite the presence of excess metal, the cation is always found in the higher oxidation state, e.g. Cu(II), T1(III). To confirm this,  $UF_6$  and a large excess of Cu were shaken for 4 days. The product analysed as pure Cu(II). The reason for this is not clear. The formation of Cu(I) salts of  $WF_6^-$  and  $MoF_6^-$  proceeds <u>via</u> Cu(II) which is slowly reduced by the metal. This process would be expected to be independent of the identity of the anion, but this is clearly not always correct.

# Table 29

# Vibrational Data on UF<sub>6</sub> Ion

<pre>Frequency (cm<sup>-1</sup>)</pre>	<u>Mode</u>	Source
613 <b>±</b> 2	۲ <sup>v</sup> ı	Raman spectra of solutions and
525±20	<sup>٧</sup> 3	solid Splitting of $7 \longrightarrow 7'$ electronic transition
520 <b>±5</b>	<sup>٧</sup> 3	I.r. spectrum of solid
145±20	v4	Splitting of $\[7]{7} \longrightarrow \[7]{7}$ ' electronic
		transition
145±5	ν <sub>4</sub>	Far i.r. spectrum
194 <b>±</b> 2	ν <sub>5</sub>	Raman spectra of solutions and
		solid

The value of  $v_1$  is in good agreement with the value of 618 cm<sup>-1</sup> reported very recently,<sup>193</sup> for NO<sup>+</sup>UF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup>.

These observations may indicate the occurrence of cationanion interaction in  $UF_6^-$  solutions which are absent in similar systems.

Overall, the reaction of  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$  with Cu, Cd or T1 is an extremely convenient route to hexafluorouranate (V) species. The reactions involve a solvent which is easy to handle, mild conditions and a short reaction time at 298K. The products obtained are soluble, which allows solution spectra to be recorded, and are easily handled in an inert atmosphere box.

### II Reduction of Uranium Hexafluoride by Acetonitrile

At 298K,  $\text{UF}_6$  polymerises acetonitrile over a period of several hours, the time taken depending on the concentration. The presence of silver metal accelerates the reaction dramatically. A brown colour, believed to be due to polymerised CH<sub>3</sub>CN forms within minutes, even at 243K. The cause may be a catalytic effect of Ag ions or severe local heating due to a strongly exothermic reaction between Ag and UF<sub>6</sub>. The solvent polymerisation prevented the isolation of a silver hexafluorouranate species.

The much slower polymerisation caused by  $UF_6$  itself was followed by observing the <sup>1</sup>H n.m.r. signal of  $CH_3CN$  over a period of twelve hours. The peak width at half-height increased from 5 to 250Hz as the solution gradually darkened and solidified.

Electronic spectra of a  $UF_6$  solution in  $CH_3CN$ , run every 30 minutes, show a gradual increase in the intensity of f-f bands as a U(V) species forms. After two hours reaction, the spectrum (Table 30) is very similar to those obtained by dissolving UF<sub>5</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (Table 24). The reduction of UF<sub>6</sub> to UF<sub>5</sub> by CH<sub>3</sub>CN is confirmed by Raman spectra which show the increase in intensity of a band at 615 cm<sup>-1</sup> as the reaction proceeds. The solution is pale green after two hours but is dark brown after a further four hours. Fluorination and polymerisation of CH<sub>3</sub>CN are believed to accompany the reduction of UF<sub>6</sub>.

Attempts to prepare the heptafluorouranate (VI) species  $Hg(UF_7)_2$  and  $TlUF_7$ , by reacting  $HgF_2$  or TlF with  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$  were unsuccessful. Instead,  $Hg(UF_6)_2.6CH_3CN$  and  $Tl(UF_6)_3.5CH_3CN$  are formed. Initially, this reduction was thought to be due to the presence of traces of water in the  $CH_3CN$ .<sup>206</sup> However the following reaction schemes are now believed to be a better explanation:

$$UF_6 \xrightarrow{CH_3CN} UF_5 + F$$
 (1)

$$2UF_5 + HgF_2 \longrightarrow Hg(UF_6)_2$$
(2)

$$UF_6 \xrightarrow{CH_3CN} UF_5 + F^{\bullet}$$
(1)

$$T1(I)F + 2UF_6 \longrightarrow T1(III) + 2UF_6 + F$$
 (3)

$$F^{-} + UF_{5} \longrightarrow UF_{6}^{-}$$
 (4)

Reactions (2) and (4) are probably slow by comparison with the redox reactions (1) and (3). The fluoride ion addition is therefore to a uranium (V) rather than a uranium (VI) species.

# <u>Table 30</u>

Electronic Spectrum of UF5 from Reduction of UF6 by CH3CN

$\frac{\text{Frequency (cm}^{-1}) \pm 50 \text{ cm}^{-1}}{250 \text{ cm}^{-1}}$	Relative Intensity
(16150)	25
(15550)	41
13700	58
11070	68
10090	53
(8080) .	45
7900	56
(7500)	71
(7280)	135
7190	230
6900	158
5300	72
(5070)	52

Parentheses indicate shoulders

 $UF_6$  reacts much more quickly with metals such as Cu, Cd and Tl than with  $CH_3CN$ , and no  $UF_5$  was detected during the preparations of the hexafluorouranates (V) of these metals.

The electronic spectrum of  $UF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$  will now be discussed briefly. This has been left until now, in order that the  $UF_6^-$  spectrum might be discussed first.

However, as is shown in Figure 31, the spectrum of  $\mathrm{UF}_5$ in  $\mathrm{CH}_3\mathrm{CN}$  is not of this form. The spectrum consists of four main groups of bands clustered at <u>ca</u> 15800, 12400, 7200 and 5200 cm<sup>-1</sup>, and is similar to that of  $\mathrm{UF}_6^-$ . (Figure 32). The peak at <u>ca</u> 10,150 may be due to an impurity since it remains in the spectrum of  $\mathrm{UF}_6^-$  when TlF is added to the  $\mathrm{UF}_5$ solution. These spectra therefore suggest that the environments around the uranium atoms in  $\mathrm{UF}_5.\mathrm{CH}_3\mathrm{CN}$  and  $\mathrm{UF}_6^-$  are similar, but the uranium atom in  $\mathrm{UOF}_5^{2-}$  is in a different environment. This is consistent with the observation that there is very little difference between the electronic spectra of Cu(II) surrounded by  $\mathrm{CH}_3\mathrm{CN}$  and  $\mathrm{Cu(II)}.(\mathrm{F}^-)_2.(\mathrm{CH}_3\mathrm{CN})_4$ (Chapter 3). Further confirmation comes from the electronic spectrum of UCl<sub>5</sub>.0CClCClCCl<sub>2</sub>. This is similar to the spectrum

Table 31

Electronic Spectrum	$n of (Et_4N)_2 UOF_5$
Frequency (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	Assignment in D <sub>4</sub> symmetry <sup>a</sup>
18660	$ \begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
12420	$ \begin{array}{c} & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \end{array} \end{array}  \begin{array}{c} & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \end{array} \end{array} $
11448	$ \int_{7} \longrightarrow \int_{6} \left( \int_{8'} \right) $
6837	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
6792	$ \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} \longrightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} (\begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 8 \end{bmatrix}) $
2380	$ \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} \longrightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 6 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} -6 \\ 8 \end{pmatrix} $

a The symbol in parentheses represents the irreducible representation of the  $0_h$  molecular species  $UF_6^-$ .

of UCl<sub>6</sub>, but differs<sup>208</sup> from that of UCCl<sub>5</sub><sup>2-</sup>. The major difference between the spectra of UCl<sub>6</sub> and UF<sub>5</sub>.L is the size of the splitting of the  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{8}}$  level. This splitting is 540, and 825 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively.

By analogy, the broad bands at <u>ca</u> 13,600 and 11,100 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the spectrum of UF<sub>5</sub> are assigned to  $7 \rightarrow 8'$ . This splitting of 2,500 cm<sup>-1</sup> compares with 1,000 cm<sup>-1</sup> in the spectrum of UF<sub>6</sub>. No peak in the  $7 \rightarrow 7'$  group in the UF<sub>5</sub> spectrum can be definitely assigned as the pure electronic band, since none of the splittings can be correlated with vibrational data.

However in HF solution, the electronic spectra of  $\rm UF_5$  and  $\rm UF_6^-$  differ considerably.<sup>198</sup>

### III Oxidation of Copper by Rhenium Hexafluoride

Acetonitrile is attacked very much more rapidly by  $\text{ReF}_6$ than it is by UF<sub>6</sub>. At 298K, polymerisation occurs within a few minutes. The techniques employed to study the oxidation of metals by WF<sub>6</sub>, MoF<sub>6</sub><sup>146</sup> or UF<sub>6</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN are unsatisfactory with ReF<sub>6</sub>. It is possible to prepare salts such as Cu(I)ReF<sub>6</sub> and Tl(I)ReF<sub>6</sub> by using large quantities of the metal, adding ReF<sub>6</sub> in very small increments, and by keeping the reaction vessel cooled.<sup>209</sup> However, even with these precautions, small amounts of polymer are usually isolated with the hexafluororhenate. While this is not an especially serious problem with some spectroscopic techniques, it means that Raman spectra are very difficult to obtain. Since obtaining good vibrational data was one objective, a method was therefore sought which would prohibit polymerisation, and allow ReF<sub>6</sub> to be present in excess.

 $\operatorname{ReF}_6$  does not react with copper in  $\operatorname{IF}_5$ , despite the fact that the dielectric constants of  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$  are similar. The excellent coordinating properties of CH3CN are presumably required. With this in mind,  $\text{ReF}_6$  and Cu were reacted in a mixture of the two solvents, IF5 being the bulk solvent, and CH<sub>3</sub>CN present only in sufficient quantities to solvate the copper ions. ReF<sub>6</sub> was present in excess, despite which the solid isolated was only slightly contaminated by polymer. The solid analyses reasonably well as Cu(II) (ReF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.4CH<sub>3</sub>CN.0.5IF<sub>5</sub>. This was the first time a reaction involving excess  $\text{ReF}_6$  and  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  had been successful. Further work is undoubtedly needed on this solvent system, to optimise the IF5:CH3CN ratio. However mixtures of IF5 and CH<sub>3</sub>CN are potentially useful solvents for reactions with materials too reactive to be handled in CH<sub>3</sub>CN alone. products obtained should allow a thorough spectroscopic study, including Raman spectroscopy, to be carried out.

The conclusions from this section of the present work are as follows.

 $CH_3CN$  is a good solvent for  $UF_6$  providing that the reaction of  $UF_6$  is fast, e.g. oxidation of metals. If the intended reaction is slow, e.g. fluoride ion addition to  $UF_6$  by  $HgF_2$ , reduction of  $UF_6$  by the solvent occurs to give  $UF_5$ .

Spectroscopic data on the  $\text{UF}_6^-$  ion are in good agreement with those of Ryan.<sup>203</sup>

 $CH_3CN$  is not a good general solvent for  $ReF_6$ , but solvent attack can be minimised by using  $IF_5-CH_3CN$  mixtures.

### <u>Experimental</u>

### <u>Chemicals</u>

Cd metal (Koch-Light 99.9999%) was scraped free of oxide in an inert atmosphere box.  $HgF_2$ , (Roc/Ric, 99%) was stored in a glove box and used as received. Other materials were purified as described in Chapters 2 - 4.

Ι

# <u>UF<sub>6</sub> + Metals</u>

In a typical reaction, Cu(0.1251g, 2.0 mmol) was placed in a flamed-out reaction vessel in an inert atmosphere box. After evacuation,  $CH_3CN$ , (<u>ca</u>. 1.5g, 40 mmol) was distilled in, followed by  $UF_6$  (0.44g, 1.9 mmol). On warming to room temperature, the solution was yellow in colour, but rapidly became blue-green. After shaking for a period of 30 minutes to an hour, the acetonitrile was removed in vacuo, leaving a blue-green solid and unreacted Cu. 0.0666g (1.0 mmol) Cu reacted and this is consistent with the anticipated stoichiometry of  $Cu:UF_6 = 1:2$ .

The reactions with Cd and Tl metals were carried out in exactly the same manner. For example, Tl (0.360lg, 1.76 mmol) was reacted with  $UF_6$  (<u>ca</u> 0.95g, 2.7 mmol) in 3.9g CH<sub>3</sub>CN.

On removal of excess  $CH_3CN$ ,  $T1(UF_6)_3.5CH_3CN$  was obtained as a pale green solid, as well as 0.1871g (0.92 mmol) unreacted T1. 0.84 mmol T1 had reacted with 2.7 mmol  $UF_6$  which is in . reasonable agreement with the elemental analysis.

When the metal present was silver, the acetonitrile began to polymerise as soon as it melted, and a very dark brown Table 32

# Analyses of the Hexafluorouranate (V) Salts

# Found (calculated) %

Compound	ΓH	М	U	U	н	N
$cu(UF_6)_2.5CH_3CN^a$	23.2 (23.4)	6.4 (6.5)	49.0 (48.9)	12.1 (12.3)	1.5 (1.6)	7.0 (7.2)
$cu(UF_6)_2.5cH_3cN^b$	23.2 (23.4)	6.4 (6.5)	48.6 (48.9)	12.4 (12.3)	1.5 (1.6)	7.4 (7.2)
$cd(uF_6)_2.5cH_3cN$	22.3 (22.3)	10.8 (11.0)	46.6 (46.6)	11.8 (11.8)	1.6 (1.5)	1.6 (1.5) 6.7 (6.8)
$T_1(UF_6)_3.5cH_3cN^c$	23.1 (23.3)	I	49.1 (48.7)	8.3 (8.2)	1.0 (1.0)	3.7 (4.8).
$_{\rm T1}({\rm UF}_6)_3.5{\rm CH}_3{\rm cN}^{ m d}$	23.3 (23.3)	1	48.9 (48.7)	8.4 (8.2)	1.0 (1.0)	3.7 (4.8)
$Hg(UF_6)_2.6CH_3CN^e$	18.9 (19.8)		.6.6 (17.4) 40.2 (41.4)	11.0 (12.5)	1.4 (1.6)	ł

a Product from reaction of one hour duration

b Product from reaction of four days duration

c From Tl + UF<sub>6</sub> reaction

d From TlF + UF<sub>6</sub> reaction

e From  $HgF_2 + UF_6$  reaction

solution resulted. Attempts to isolate the silver compound by distillation and redissolving were unsuccessful, since the polymer formed was moderately soluble in the remaining CH<sub>3</sub>CN.

The far-i.r. spectrum of  $T1(UF_6)_3.5CH_3CN$  was obtained using a Beckman-RIIC FS 720 Far-i.r. Fourier Transform spectrophotometer with an FTC100 computer. The sample was a nujol mull between Ge plates.

In the <sup>18</sup>F exchange experiment,  $Cs^{18}F$  was used to label  $BF_3$  which in turn was used to label  $UF_6$ . Labelled  $UF_6$  (0.0826g, 0.235 mmol) was added to a solution of  $Cu(UF_6)_2$ . 5CH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.1400g, 0.144 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN. This mixture was allowed to stand at 299K for 30 minutes, after which time the volatile material ( $UF_6$  and  $CH_3CN$ ) was removed from the involatile  $Cu(UF_6)_2$ .5CH<sub>3</sub>CN and both were counted.

Counts from volatile materials=744 counts mmol<sup>-1</sup> sec<sup>-1</sup> Counts from involatile materials=1332 counts mmol<sup>-1</sup>sec<sup>-1</sup> These results indicated complete exchange, as well as partial reduction of volatile UF<sub>6</sub> to involatile UF<sub>5</sub>.

### II

Relative Intensity

# Reduction of UF6 by CH3CN

CH<sub>3</sub>CN and UF<sub>6</sub> were distilled into a 1 cm cell (Figure 7), And a Raman tube. Spectra were run immediately the solutions warmed to room temperature. Electronic spectra were then run every 30 minutes for two hours. The f-f bands gradually increased in intensity with time, as is shown by the growth of the band at 7190 cm<sup>-1</sup>. t (minutes) 0 30 60 90 120

25

16

36

54

The spectra were in good agreement with those obtained previously (Chapter 4) for  $UF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$ . The spectrum obtained after 120 minutes is shown in Table 30.

Raman	spectra	were run	after 2, 3	and 5 ho	urs:	
t=0 :	665(1)	647(8)	635(3)	615(1)		503(1.5)
t=2 :	663(1)	647(7)	635(3)	614(1.8)		504(1.5)
t=3 :	666(1)	647(8)	635 (3 <b>.</b> 5)	616(3)	608(1.2)	504(1.5)
t=5 :	No spec	ctrum beca	ause of poly	ymerisati	on	

# $\frac{\text{ReF}_{6} + \text{Copper}}{1}$

III

IF<sub>5</sub> (<u>ca</u> 8g, 36 mmol) and  $CH_3CN$  (<u>ca</u> 0.1g, 2.5 mmol) were distilled into a reaction vessel containing Cu (0.02g, 0.3 mmol). The solvents were allowed to melt in order to mix before the addition of  $ReF_6$ . Very little polymerisation occurred.  $ReF_6$  must be in excess or remaining Cu reacts with IF<sub>5</sub>. The solid product analysed as:

Cu: 7.1, F : 26.5, I : 7.2, C : 10.7, H : 1.3, N : 6.1% Cu(ReF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2</sub>  $4C_2H_3N$  0.5 IF<sub>5</sub> requires:

Cu: 6.8, F: 29.3, I: 6.8, C: 10.2, H: 1.3, N: 6.0%

# CHAPTER SIX

FLUORIDE ION ADDITION REACTIONS. REACTIONS OF COPPER(II) FLUORIDE WITH URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, AND COPPER(II) FLUORIDE TETRAKIS-(ACETONITRILE) TETRAKIS-(IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE) WITH PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE, TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE, RHENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, AND URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE.

### Fluoride Ion Addition Reactions

Reactions of Copper(II) Fluoride with Uranium Hexafluoride, and Copper(II) Fluoride tetrakis-(Acetonitrile) tetrakis-(Iodine Pentafluoride) with Phosphorus Pentafluoride, Tungsten Hexafluoride, Rhenium Hexafluoride and Uranium Hexafluoride.

### Introduction

Part of the work described in this chapter is an extension of that described in Chapter 5, and is a study of fluoride ion addition reactions of  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$ .

 ${
m ReF}_6$  attacks  ${
m CH}_3{
m CN}$  too rapidly for hepta- and octafluororhenate(VI) compounds to be isolated. IF<sub>5</sub> was examined as an alternative solvent for these preparations.

The main objective was to prepare  $MF_7^-$  and  $MF_8^{2-}$ compounds (M = U, Re), and record their vibrational spectra. No thorough investigation of the vibrational spectra of these compounds had previously been reported. However, after the present work on UF<sub>6</sub> had been completed and the work on ReF<sub>6</sub> started, detailed accounts of the vibrational spectra of hepta- and octa-fluorouranates(VI)<sup>147</sup> and rhenates(VI)<sup>92</sup> appeared.

### <u>Results and Discussion</u>

# <u>Reaction of Copper(II) Fluoride with Uranium</u> <u>Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile</u>

 $CuF_2$  reacts with  $UF_6$  over a period of 1 to 2 hours at 298K, forming a blue-green solution. Removal of solvent leaves a blue-green solid. However, the results obtained indicate that two main reactions are occurring. These are fluoride ion addition to  $UF_6$  and reduction of  $UF_6$ , this latter reaction being analogous to the  $HgF_2 + UF_6$  reaction discussed in Chapter 5.

The elemental analysis of one sample indicates a composition close to  $\text{CuF}_2.(\text{UF}_6)_2.5\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ , and the weight of  $\text{CuF}_2$  used compared with the weight of product obtained also gives a ratio of  $\text{CuF}_2$ :  $\text{UF}_6 = 1 : 2$ . A Raman spectrum of the reaction mixture shows a strongly polarised band at  $594\text{cm}^{-1}$  and an i.r. spectrum of the solid product shows bands at 450 w, 505 s, br, and  $530\text{cm}^{-1}$ , s, br. Since there were no vibrational data on  $\text{UF}_7^-$  or  $\text{UF}_8^{2-}$  ions available for comparison, these results were believed to be consistent with the formation of  $\text{Cu}(\text{UF}_7)_2.5\text{CH}_3\text{CN}.^{206}$ 

With other samples, Raman and electronic absorption spectra show the presence of  $UF_6^-$ .

These spectra are very similar to those obtained from the reaction between Cu and  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$ . (Chapter 5).

Subsequently, Bougon et al published<sup>147</sup> the results of a thorough investigation of vibrational spectra of  $M(UF_7)$ and  $M_2UF_8$  (M = Cs, NO). These show that the most intense band in the Raman spectrum of  $UF_7^-$  and  $UF_8^{2-}$  compounds occurs at <u>ca</u> 625cm<sup>-1</sup> and 590cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively. This suggests that

Ι

the  $594 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  band observed much earlier in the present work is due to  $\text{UF}_8^{2-}$  rather than  $\text{UF}_7^{-}$ . The i.r. data obtained by Bougon et al<sup>147</sup> and in this work are shown in Table 33. The i.r. data from the present work are inconclusive.

The bands at 530 and  $505 \text{cm}^{-1}$  may be due to either  $\text{UF}_7^-$  or  $\text{UF}_8^{2-}$ , and the weak band at  $450 \text{cm}^{-1}$  is insufficient to make a definite assignment although it suggests the presence of  $\text{UF}_7^-$ .

An <sup>18</sup>F exchange study carried out by Dr. R.T. Poole indicates complete exchange occurring between " $Cu(UF_7)_2$ " and labelled UF<sub>6</sub>, within 15 minutes. If the compound is  $Cu(UF_7)_2$ , then the value of "f" is 1.0255, whereas if the compound is  $Cu(UF_8)_2$ , then f = 1.115. However the technique does not differentiate between pure  $Cu(UF_7)_2$  and a mixture whose overall composition is  $CuU_2F_{14}$ .

It is believed that the following reactions occur in the  $CuF_2$  +  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$  system.

$\text{UF}_6 + \text{F}^- \longrightarrow$	UF <sub>7</sub> (solv)	<u>1</u>
$UF_{7(solv)} + F \longrightarrow$	UF8 <sup>2-</sup> (solv)	<u>2</u>
$\text{UF}_6 \longrightarrow$	UF <sub>5(solv)</sub> + solvent fluor- ination	<u>3</u>
$^{\rm UF}_{5(solv)} + F^{-} \longrightarrow$	UF6 (solv)	<u>4</u>

The reactions are probably linked by an equilibrium such as:

 $UF_8^{2-} + UF_5 \longrightarrow UF_7^- + UF_6^- 5$ It is interesting to compare this equilibrium with that found in the reaction between Cu and WF<sub>6</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN.<sup>211</sup>

Ta	b1	е	33

Data on Hepta- an	nd Octa-Fluorouranates(VI),
Octafluor	$puranates(VI)^{a}$
	(NO) <sub>2</sub> UF <sub>8</sub>
	590 sh
•	534 sh
	510 s
•	498 sh
	<u>Octafluor</u>

464 sh

	$\frac{\text{Heptafluorouranates}(\text{VI})^{a}}{2}$
C <sub>5</sub> UF <sub>7</sub>	NOUF <sub>7</sub>
618 vw	624 vw
605 m	604 m
540 sh	540 sh
507 s	508 <b>s</b>
450 sh	450 sh
	420 VW

Product	from	CuF	2 <sup>+</sup>	UF <sub>6</sub>	in	CH <sub>3</sub> CN	
		530	s	br	•		

505 s br

450 w

Frequencies in  $cm^{-1}$ 

a Data from reference 147

This is:

 $WF_7 + "WF_5" \longrightarrow WF_6 + WF_6$ 

The occurrence of this equilibrium supports the concept that equilibria such as equation 5 occur in the reaction between  $CuF_2$  and  $UF_6$  in  $CH_3CN$ .

The product isolated from this reaction is most probably a mixture containing  $UF_6^-$ ,  $UF_7^-$  and  $UF_8^{2-}$ . If  $UF_6$  is present in a large excess,  $UF_5$  will also be included. The exact composition of the mixture probably depends on factors such as the concentration of  $UF_6$  and particle size of the  $CuF_2$ . High  $UF_6$  concentration and large  $CuF_2$  particle size would probably increase the amount of  $Cu(UF_6)_2$  formed.

The main conclusion drawn is that although CH<sub>3</sub>CN is a good solvent for copper<sup>206</sup> and alkali metal<sup>210</sup> heptafluorouranates(VI), it is not a good medium for carrying out their preparations. This is because the fluoride ion addition reaction is not sufficiently fast with respect toreduction by the solvent.

II <u>Reaction of Copper(II) Fluoride tetrakis-(Acetonitrile)</u> <u>tetrakis-(Iodine Pentafluoride) with Phosphorus Penta-</u> <u>fluoride and Tungsten Hexafluoride in Acetonitrile and</u> <u>with Rhenium Hexafluoride and Uranium Hexafluoride in</u>

Iodine Pentafluoride.

Since  $CH_3CN$  is not a suitable solvent for fluoride ion addition reactions to either  $ReF_6$  or  $UF_6$ ,  $IF_5$  was considered as an alternative solvent. However no reaction occurs between  $CuF_2$  and  $ReF_6$  in  $IF_5$ .  $UF_6$  was not investigated.  $IF_5$  and  $CH_3CN$  have similar dielectric constants but  $CH_3CN$  is a much better co-ordinating solvent.

It was hoped that a reaction would occur if  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  were used in place of  $CuF_2$ . This compound has the advantages that the Cu(II) ion is already co-ordinated, and unlike  $CuF_2$ , it is soluble in  $CH_3CN$  and  $IF_5$ . It was not known if this molecular adduct would function as a fluoride ion donor. This was determined by reacting it in  $CH_3CN$  with the known  $F^-$  ion acceptors  $PF_5$  and  $VF_6$ , since the  $PF_6^-$  and  $VF_7^$ ions are both well known, and easily detected.

PF<sub>5</sub> reacts with a blue-green solution of  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  in  $CH_3CN$ , producing a green solution. A <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum shows a quintet at +52 ppm and a doublet at +4 ppm,  $J_{F-F} = 90$  Hz., assigned to  $IF_5$ . A doublet at -73 ppm,  $J_{P-F} = 695$  Hz. is also observed. The <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. data for the PF<sub>6</sub> ion in the literature are  $\delta = -72$  ppm,  $J_{P-F} = 710$ Hz.<sup>214</sup> A <sup>31</sup>P I.N.D.O.R. spectrum was run and this shows a septet (Figure 35),  $J_{P-F} =$  $720 \pm 40$  Hz. This confirms the presence of the PF<sub>6</sub> ion.

An interesting feature of the <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum is the observation of F-F coupling in the IF<sub>5</sub> signals. This is not observed in spectra of  $CH_3CN$  solutions of  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN$  $4IF_5$  and suggests that the IF<sub>5</sub> molecules are no longer under the influence of the paramagnetic Cu(II) ion, and that the adduct is no longer intact. The reaction is believed to be:  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5 + 2PF_5 \xrightarrow{CH_3CN} Cu(PF_6)_2.5CH_3CN + 4IF_5$ 

<sup>31</sup> P I.N.D.O.R. SPECTRUM OF PF<sub>5</sub> + CUF<sub>2</sub>, 4CH<sub>3</sub>CN, 41F<sub>5</sub> MIXTURE Figure 35 REACTION

The reaction of  $\operatorname{CuF}_{2}$ .4CH<sub>3</sub>CN.4IF<sub>5</sub> with WF<sub>6</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN is very similar. A <sup>19</sup>F n.m.r. spectrum shows the doublet and quintet characteristic of IF<sub>5</sub>, as well as a peak at +66 ppm due to WOF<sub>4</sub> and a broad peak 7 ppm upfield from external WF<sub>6</sub>. This latter peak is assigned as WF<sub>7</sub> rapidly exchanging F<sup>-</sup> ions with WF<sub>6</sub>. A Raman spectrum of a sample of reaction mixture shows bands due to IF<sub>5</sub>, CH<sub>3</sub>CN and a band at 710cm<sup>-1</sup> which is in good agreement with the reported<sup>145</sup> frequency of 705cm<sup>-1</sup> for WF<sub>7</sub><sup>-</sup>.

 $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  therefore acts as an F<sup>-</sup> ion donor towards PF<sub>5</sub> and WF<sub>6</sub> in CH<sub>3</sub>CN solution.

When  $\operatorname{CuF}_2.4\operatorname{CH}_3\operatorname{CN}.4\operatorname{IF}_5$  is dissolved in  $\operatorname{IF}_5$  and  $\operatorname{ReF}_6$ added, a dark green solution is formed. There is no further colour change after 12 hours shaking. Removal of volatile material in vacuo leaves a sticky blue-black solid. This solid analyses as  $\operatorname{CuF}_{31}$   $\operatorname{I}_{3.7}\operatorname{Re}_3\operatorname{C}_{12}\operatorname{H}_{18}\operatorname{N}_6$ , and dissolves readily in  $\operatorname{CH}_3\operatorname{CN}$  forming a deep blue-green solution. A Raman spectrum of the solution shows bands due to  $\operatorname{IF}_5$  and  $\operatorname{CH}_3\operatorname{CN}$  as well as one at  $670 \operatorname{cm}^{-1}$ . This band cannot be assigned with certainty, but it may be due to  $\operatorname{ReF}_7^-$ . An i.r. spectrum of the solid was run, and the data are shown in Table 34.

An interesting feature of this spectrum is the presence of co-ordinated  $CH_3CN$ , unattacked by  $ReF_6$  despite the high concentration of the latter, and a long reaction time. The shoulder at  $950cm^{-1}$ , assigned to a second C-C stretching frequency, suggests the presence of two types of  $CH_3CN$  molecules. The very broad band at <u>ca</u>  $600cm^{-1}$ is not very informative and probably arises mainly from  $IF_5$ 

Тa	b]	.e	34

I.r. Spectrum of Product from Reaction between CuF2.4CH3CN.4IF5

	and ReF <sub>6</sub> in IF <sub>5</sub>	; (Thin f	ilm)		
Frequency (cm	<u>1)</u>		Possible	Assig	nments
3010 w	· .	CH <sub>3</sub> CN		C-H	stretch
2945 m		CH <sub>3</sub> CN		C-H	stretch
2320 sh		CH <sub>3</sub> CN		Comb	ination Band
2300 s		CH <sub>3</sub> CN		C≡N	stretch
1720 w, br					
1405 s, br		CH <sub>3</sub> CN	,	C-H	bend
1365 s		CH <sub>3</sub> CN		C-H	bend
1300 w					
1070 sh		Re-0			
1035 s, br		CH <sub>3</sub> CN		<sup>СН</sup> 3	rock
1010 m, sh		Re-0		·	
960 s		CH <sub>3</sub> CN	-	C⊸C	stretch
950 sh		сн <sub>3</sub> си	•	C-C	stretch
785 w			•		
705 sh		ReF <sub>6</sub>			
695 sh		IF <sub>5</sub>			
600 Vs, Vbr		IF <sub>5</sub> , F	leF7		•
465 w	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		•
400 sh		· · ·			

with perhaps  $\text{ReF}_7$  also. The results of the elemental analysis are probably best expressed by the formulation:  $\text{CuRe}_3\text{F}_{12}.6\text{CH}_3\text{CN}.3.7\text{IF}_5$ . The presence of six  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$ molecules can only be explained by assuming that residual  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  remained from the preparation of  $\text{CuF}_2.4\text{CH}_3\text{CN}.4\text{IF}_5$ .

UF<sub>6</sub> reacts rapidly with  $\text{CuF}_{2}$ ,  $4\text{CH}_{3}\text{CN}$ ,  $4\text{IF}_{5}$  in IF<sub>5</sub> and a bright yellow-green solid precipitates. This solid analyses as  $\text{CuF}_{27}\text{I}_{2}\text{U}_{3}\text{C}_{8}\text{H}_{12}\text{N}_{4}$ . Samples decompose in the laser beam of the Raman spectrophotometer, however one spectrum shows bands at 625, 870 and  $910\text{cm}^{-1}$ . (Other spectra show only a steeply rising baseline). The first of these bands is tentatively assigned as  $\text{UF}_{7}^{-}$  while the others are believed to be decomposition products. An i.r. spectrum was recorded and the data are presented in Table 35.

The vibrational data therefore suggest the presence of two types of acetonitrile, as well as molecular IF<sub>5</sub>, UF<sub>7</sub> and perhaps UF<sub>6</sub>. These data are not sufficient for an exact formulation to be made but  $CuU_3F_{17} \cdot 2IF_5 \cdot 4CH_3CN$  is believed to be correct.

The reactions of  $CuF_{2}.4CH_{3}CN.4IF_{5}$ , with  $ReF_{6}$  and  $UF_{6}$ in  $IF_{5}$  are not simple F<sup>-</sup> ion addition reactions yielding heptafluoro or octafluorometallate(VI) ions. These species are probably present, but only to a small extent. The products are most likely to be mainly adducts. This suggests that either  $ReF_{6}$  and  $UF_{6}$  are poorer F<sup>-</sup> ion acceptors than  $PF_{5}$  or  $WF_{6}$ , or that although  $CuF_{2}.4CH_{3}CN.4IF_{5}$  behaves as an F<sup>-</sup> ion donor in  $CH_{3}CN$ , it does not in  $IF_{5}$ . The products obtained, however, are most interesting and deserve to be thoroughly characterised. Of particular interest are

	and UF <sub>6</sub>	in IF <sub>5</sub> .	(Nujol Mulļ)	
requency (cm	1 <sub>)</sub>		Possible Ass	ignment
2320 sh			CH <sub>3</sub> CN	Combination band
2300 m			CH <sub>3</sub> CN	C≡N stretch
295 vw				
080 w				
025 m			CH <sub>3</sub> CN	CH <sub>3</sub> rock
015 sh				
960 <u>s</u>	• •		CH <sub>3</sub> CN	C-C stretch
950 s			CH <sub>3</sub> CN	C-C stretch
825 w	•			•
720 w				
685 m	•		IF <sub>5</sub>	
645 sh				
605 Vs			IF <sub>5</sub> , UF <sub>6</sub> ?	
530 Vs			UF7??	
505 w			$\text{UF}_7^-$ ?	
470 m			UF7?	
400 sh	· *	•		•

I.r. Spectrum of Product from Reaction between CuF2.4CH3CN.4IF5

the facts that there are two types of  $CH_3CN$  molecule present, despite the parent compound  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  having only one, and that the fluorine content of these compounds is lower than expected. Hydrolysis is a possible explanation in the case of the rhenium compound since the element Re was not analysed directly and therefore a small oxygen content in the compound would not be detected by the analysis results. However the analysis of the uranium compound totalled 99.9% and therefore hydrolysis can be ruled out. Further investigation of these compounds is obviously required.

#### Chemicals

Phosphorus pentafluoride (Fluorochem Ltd) contained HF as an impurity. This was removed by trap to trap distillation over NaF.  $PF_5$  was stored over NaF at 77K. Other materials were purified as described in previous chapters.  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  was prepared as described in Chapter 3 using a double flask, one half for the preparation and the other for the subsequent reaction. (Figure 27)

Ι

## $CuF_2 + UF_6$ in $CH_3CN$

CuF<sub>2</sub> (0.0144g., 0.14mmol), reacted overnight with UF<sub>6</sub> (0.1778g., 0.51mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (1.0072g). Removal of excess UF<sub>6</sub> and CH<sub>3</sub>CN left a blue-green solid (0.1468g) which analysed as CuF<sub>2</sub>(UF<sub>6</sub>)<sub>2.5CH<sub>3</sub>CN. Found: Cu: 6.2, F: 24.9, U: 44.5, C: 12.6, H: 1.7, N: 4.0%. CuF<sub>14</sub>U<sub>2</sub>C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>5</sub> requires Cu: 6.3, F: 26.3, U: 47.1, C: 11.9, H: 15, N: 6.9%. Atomic ratios included Cu: F = 1:13.5, Cu: U = 1:1.9 and</sub>

U:  $F = 1:7 \cdot 02$ . The sample of reaction mixture, which showed a Raman band at  $594 \text{cm}^{-1}$ , was sealed off in vacuo after 30 minutes shaking.

Samples of reaction mixtures from other reactions showed a Raman band at  $613 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  and their electronic spectra were very similar to that of  $\text{Cu}(\text{UF}_6)_2$  in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (Figure 33),

The <sup>18</sup>F exchange study (Table 36) was performed by Dr. R.T. Poole, using a freshly isolated sample of reaction product. UF<sub>6</sub> was labelled as described in Chapter 5.

No Raman spectrum of any sample of solid product could be obtained because of decomposition in the laser beam. Table 36

<sup>18</sup>F Exchange between  $U^*F_6$  and  $"CuU_2F_{14}$ , 5CH<sub>3</sub>CN" in CH<sub>3</sub>CN

m mols	m mols	% mass	Counts/100 sec	Counts/100 sec	Radiochemical		Time
$CuU_2F_{14}C_{10}H_{15}N_5$	$\mathrm{u}^*\mathrm{F}_6$	balance	[Corrected A <sub>1</sub> ]	[Corrected A <sub>2</sub> ]	Balance %	f	(minutes)
			207023	329784			
0•3984	1.5238	99•2			103•1	1 • 0255	15
			[212250]	[334000]		+ 0.0026	

 $T = 293.0 \pm 0.1 K$ 

Data obtained by Dr. R.T. Poole

Reaction of CuF2.4CH3CN.4IF5 with PF5

 $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  (<u>ca</u> 0.1mmol) was dissolved in  $CH_3CN$ and  $PF_5$  (0.2mmol) added.  $PF_5$  was measured by allowing the solid at 77K to warm and expand into a calibrated vessel, the pressure being measured on a mercury manometer. The reaction vessel was shaken overnight and a sample of reaction mixture in an n.m.r. tube sealed off.

## IIb Reaction of CuF<sub>2</sub>.4CH<sub>3</sub>CN.4IF<sub>5</sub> with WF<sub>6</sub>

 $WF_6$  (<u>ca</u> 0.5mmol) was added to a  $CH_3CN$  solution of  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  (<u>ca</u> 0.2mmol) and the mixture shaken for six hours. A sample of this mixture was sealed off in an n.m.r. tube. A similar reaction was carried out and a sample for a Raman spectrum obtained.

## IIc Reaction of CuF<sub>2</sub>.4CH<sub>3</sub>CN.4IF<sub>5</sub> with ReF<sub>6</sub>

 $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$  (<u>ca</u> 0.2mmol) dissolved in IF<sub>5</sub>, was reacted with excess ReF<sub>6</sub>. On removal of excess IF<sub>5</sub> and ReF<sub>6</sub> a very sticky blue-black solid was obtained which analysed as:

The solid was found to be extremely moisture sensitive, but dissolved readily in CH<sub>3</sub>CN without reaction.

IId Reaction of CuF<sub>2</sub>,4CH<sub>3</sub>CN.4IF<sub>5</sub> with UF<sub>6</sub>

On addition of  $UF_6$  to an  $IF_5$  solution of  $CuF_2.4CH_3CN.4IF_5$ , a yellow-green precipitate appeared as soon as the mixture

IIa

The excess  $\text{UF}_6$  and  $\text{IF}_5$  were removed in vacuo melted, and a powdery solid isolated, whose colour can be best described as "L.N.E.R. Apple Green". This analysed as: F С Cu Ι U Η Ν Found % 14•6 41.9 5.8 0.9 3.7 29.7 3.2 :  $^{CuF}27^{I}2^{U}3^{C}8^{H}12^{N}4$ 30•0 41.8 5.6 0.7 requires 3•7 14.9 3.3 :

A sample of this solid decomposed in the laser beam of the Raman spectrophotometer, despite the use of several different excitation frequencies, including 457.9, 476.5, 488.0 and 514.5nm.

## <u>A P P E N D I X</u>

X-ray Powder Data

IF<sub>5</sub>.1,4-Dioxane

sin <sup>2</sup> 0	<u>d</u>	Intensity
0•0196	6•394	VS
0•0230	5•901	S
0•0268	5•465	m
0•0314	5•054	. <b>▼</b> s
0•0452	4•210	VS
0 <b>•0</b> 498	4•009	m
0•0612	3•618	S
0•0685	3•419	m
0•0909	2•969	s
0•1221	2•562	W
0•1305	2•478	w
0•1349	2•437	VW
0•1502	2•310	VW
0•1667	2•192	W
0•2147	1•932	W
0•2248	1•888	VW
0•2350	1•846	w
0•2542	1•775	W
0•2676	1•730	VW

 $TlioF_4$  from  $Tl+IF_5$  reaction

$\sin^2 \theta$	<u>a</u>	Intensity
0•0413	4•405	vw
0•0516	3•941	m
0•0585	3•700	S
0•0663	3•475	vs
0•0714	3•350	W
0•0811	3•142	VW
0•0865	3•045	m
0•0929	2•936	m
0•1474	2•332	m
0•1549	2•275	m
0•1606	2•233	m
0•1690	2•177	m
0•1796	2•112	S
0•1881	2•064	W
0•1949	2•027	VW
0•2015	1•994	S
0•2197	1•910	S
0•2519	1•783	W
0•2618	1•749	m
0•2859	1•674	VW
0•2994	1.635	W
0•3580	1•496	W
0•3676	1•476	W

 $\underline{\text{TIIOF}}_4 \text{ from TIF} + \text{IF}_5 \text{ reaction}$ 

$\sin^2 \theta$	<u>d</u>	Intensity
0•0489	4•048	w
0•0589	3•687	m
0•0663	3•475	S
0•0867	3•039	W
0•0919	2•952	W
0•1464	2•339	W
0•1539	2•282	W
0•1609	2•231	W
0•1684	2•182	W
0•1793	2•114	<b>m</b>
0•2008	1•997	m
0•2193	1•911	m
0•2500	1•790	VW
0•2610	1•752	W
0•3563	1•500	VW
0•3685	1•475	VW

UF<sub>5</sub>

		, <sup>,</sup>
$\sin^2 \theta$	<u>d</u>	Intensity
0•0133	7•757	VW
0•0274	5•409	VW
0•0387	4•548	S .
0•0461	4•169	S
0•0533	3•877	m
0•0594	3•675	VW
0•0710	3•360	m
0•0989	2•847	m
0•1281	2•500	vw
0•1530	2•289	¥.
0•1736	2•148	VW
0•1970	2•016	
0•2086	1•960	W
0•2215	1•902	W
0•2325	1•857	VW

UF5.CH3CN

$\sin^2 \theta$	<u>d</u>	Intensity
0•0309	5•092	VW
0•0379	4•597	S
0•0474	4•112	VS
0•0882	3.014	S
0•1198	2•586	m
0•1331	2•453	W
0•1894	2•057	VW
0•2029	1•987	VW
0•2219	1•900	S
0•2477	1•799	VW

# REFERENCES

and the second and the second

an Point mark har start in the start and

jaris, 2000 St. Lebers, <u>Chron</u>, 1994 St. J. Kortson, St. (1997)

en en anter a ser a substant en la segur

line and the second

#### References

1.	D.A. Johnson, "Some Thermodynamic Aspects of Inorganic
	Chemistry", Cambridge University Press, 1968,
2.	Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology,
	2nd Edition, Vol. 9.
3.	C.E. Fogle and R.T. Rewick, U.S.P. 3, 615, 206 /1971.
4.	J.P. Faust, A.W. Jache and A.J. Klanica, U.S.P., 3,
	620, 689/1971.
5,	H. Moissan, <u>Compt. rend</u> ., 1902, <u>135</u> , 563.
6,	H. Kammerer, <u>J. prakt. Chem</u> ., 1862, <u>85</u> , 452.
7.	G. Gore, <u>Proc. Roy. Soc.</u> , 1870, <u>19</u> , 235.
8,	H, Moissan, "Le Fluor et ses Composes", Steinheil,
	Paris, 1900.
9.	P. Lebeau, <u>Compt. rend.</u> , 1905, <u>141</u> , 1018
10,	E.B.R. Prideaux, <u>Trans. Chem. Soc.</u> , 1906, <u>89</u> , 316.
11,	0. Ruff and E. Ascher, <u>Z. anorg. Chem</u> ., 1928, <u>176</u> , 258.
12,	0. Ruff and R. Keim, <u>Z. anorg. Chem</u> ., 1930, <u>193</u> , 176.
13,	0, Ruff and H. Krug, <u>Z. anorg. Chem</u> ., 1930, <u>190</u> , 270,
14,	0, Ruff and W. Menzel, Z. anorg. Chem., 1931, 202, 49.
15.	0, Ruff and A. Braida, Z. anorg. Chem., 1933, 214, 91.
16,	M. Schmeisser and E. Scharf, Angew. Chem., 1960, 72, 324.
17,	D.F. Smith, <u>Science</u> , 1963, <u>141</u> , 1039.
18,	R.A. Durie, <u>Proc. Roy. Soc.</u> , 1951, <u>A207</u> , 388
19,	M. Schmeisser, P. Sartori and D. Naumann, Chem. Ber.,
	1970, <u>103</u> , 880
20.	K,O, Christe, <u>Inorg. Chem</u> ., 1973, <u>12</u> , 1580.
21.	British Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee, (B.I.O.S.
	Final Report No. 1595 Item No. 22) German Fluorine and
	Fluoride Industry, H.M.S.O., London.

- 22. L. Stein, in "Halogen Chemistry", ed. V. Gutmann, Academic Press, 1967, Vol 1, p.133.
- A.I. Popov, in "MTP International Review of Science", Inorganic Chemistry, Butterworths University Park Press, 1972, Series 1, Vol 3, p.53.
- 24. L. Pauling, "The Nature of the Chemical Bond", 3rd Edition.
- 25. A.I. Popov and T. Surles, in "M.T.P. International Review of Science", Inorganic Chemistry, Butterworths University Park Press, 1975, Series 2, Vol 3, p.177.
- 26. K.O. Christe, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1972, <u>11</u>, 1220.
- H.S. Booth and J.T. Pinkston, in "Fluorine Chemistry",
  ed, J.H. Simons, Academic Press, 1950, Vol. 1, p.189.
- 28. H. Meinert and U. Gross, <u>Z. Chem.</u>, 1969, <u>9</u>, 190.
- 29. H.J. Emeleus and A.A. Woolf, J. Chem. Soc., 1950, 164.
- 30. H.R. Hoekstra and J.J. Katz, <u>Analyt Chem.</u>, 1953, <u>25</u>, 1608.
- 31. N.S. Nikolaev and V.F. Sukhoverkhov, <u>Bul. Inst. Politeh</u> <u>Iasi</u>, 1957, <u>3</u>, 61.
- 32, E.M. Lawless, Chem. Eng. News, 1969, 47, 8109.
- F.P. Gortsema and R.H. Toeniskoetter, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1966,
   <u>5</u>, 1925.
- 34. K.O. Christe and D. Pilipovich, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1969, <u>8</u>, 391.
  35. A.J. Edvards and G.R. Jones, <u>J.C.S. Chem. Comm.</u>, 1967, 1304.
  36. A.J. Edwards and G.R. Jones, <u>J. Chem. Soc. (1)</u>, 1969, 1467.
  37. K.O. Christe and C.J. Schack, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1970, <u>9</u>, 2296.
  38. H.A. Carter and F. Aubke, <u>Canad.J. Chem.</u>, 1970, <u>48</u>, 3456.
  39. M.D. Lind and K.O. Christe, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1972, <u>11</u>, 608.
  40. T. Surles, A. Perkins, L.A. Quarterman, H.H. Hyman and A.I. Popov, <u>J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.</u>, 1972, <u>34</u>, 3561.

- 41. M Schmeisser, W. Ludovici, D. Naumann, P. Sartori, and E. Scharf, <u>Chem. Ber.</u>, 1968, <u>101</u>, 4214
- 42. A.A. Woolf and N.N. Greenwood, J. Chem. Soc., 1950, 2200.
- 43. K.O. Christe, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1970, <u>9</u>, 2801.
- 44. S. Bukshpan and J. Soriano, <u>Chem. Phys. Letters</u>, 1969, <u>4</u>, 241.
- 45. J.F. Hon and K.O. Christe, <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 1970, <u>52</u>, 1960.
- 46. M. Brownstein and H. Selig, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1972, <u>11</u>, 656.
- 47. K.O. Christe, J.F. Hon and D. Pilipovich, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1973, <u>12</u>, 84.
- R.J. Gillespie and G.J. Schrobilgen, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1974, <u>13</u>, 1230.
- 49. K.O. Christe and W. Sawodny, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1969, <u>8</u>, 212
- 50. R.J. Gillespie and M.J. Morton, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1970, <u>9</u>, 811.
- 51. K.O. Christe and J.P. Guertin, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1965, <u>4</u>, 1785.
- 52. K.O. Christe, W. Sawodny and J.P. Guertin, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1967, <u>6</u>, 1159.
- M. Schmeisser and W. Ludovici, <u>Z. Naturforsch.</u>, 1965, <u>20b</u>, 602.
- 54. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, J. Chem. Soc., 1960, 2373.
- 55. L.B. Asprey, J.L. Margrave and M.E. Silverthorn, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1961, <u>83</u>, 2955.
- 56. H. Bode and E. Klesper, <u>Z. anorg. Chem.</u>, 1961, <u>313</u>, 161.
- 57. M. Schmeisser, P. Sartori and D. Naumann, <u>Chem. Ber.</u>, 1970, <u>103</u>, 590.
- 58. K.O. Christe and D. Naumann, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1973, <u>12</u>, 59.
- 59. K.O. Christe, <u>Inorg Chem</u>, 1972, <u>11</u>, 1215.
- 60. H. Meinert and D. Jahn, Z. Chem., 1967, 7, 195.
- 61. H. Meinert and H. Klamm, Z. Chem., 1968, 8, 195.
- 62. H. Klamm, H. Meinert, P. Reich, and K. Witke, <u>Z. Chem.</u>, 1968, <u>8</u>, 393.

- H. Klamm, H. Meinert, P. Reich and K. Witke, <u>Z. Chem.</u>, 1968, <u>8</u>, 469.
- 64. H. Klamm and H. Meinert, Z. Chem., 1970, <u>10</u>, 227.
- A. Finch, P.N. Gates and M.A. Jenkinson, <u>J.C.S. (Dalton)</u>, 1973, <u>21</u>, 2237.
- 66. E.L. Muetterties, in "Advances in the Chemistry of the Co-ordination Compounds", ed. S. Kirschner, MacMillan. New York, 1961, p.509.
- 67. E.D. Whitney, R.O. MacLaren, C.E. Fogle, and T.J. Harley, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1964, <u>86</u>, 2583.
- R. Bougon, P. Charpin and J. Soriano, <u>Compt. rend.</u>, 1971, <u>272</u>, 565.
- 69. H. Meinert and U. Gross, Z. Chem., 1971, <u>11</u>, 469.
- 70. C.J. Adams, Inorg Nuclear Chem. Letters, 1974, 10, 831.
- 71. H.C. Clark and Y.N. Sadana, <u>Canad. J. Chem.</u>, 1964, <u>42</u>,
   702.
- 72. B.E. Dzevitskii and V.F. Sukhoverkhov, <u>Izvest</u>, sibirsk, <u>Otdel, Akad, Nauk, Ser, Khim, Nauk</u>, 1968, <u>2</u>, 54.
- 73. M. Schmeisser and E. Scharf, <u>Angew Chem</u>, 1960, <u>72</u>, 324.
- 74. H. Schmidt and H. Meinert, Angew Chem., 1959, 11, 126.
- 75. M.T. Rogers and W.K. Meyer, <u>J. Phys. Chem.</u>, 1962, <u>66</u>, 1397.
- 76. A.F. Scott and J.F. Bunnett, <u>J. Amer. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1942, <u>64</u>, 2727.
- 77. H. Meinert and G. Kauschka, Z. Chem., 1969, <u>9</u>, 35.
- 78. V.A. Legasov, V.B. Sokolov and B.B. Chaivanov, <u>Zhur</u>. <u>fiz. Chim.</u>, 1969, <u>43</u>, 2935.
- 79. G.R. Jones, R.D. Burbank and N. Bartlett, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1970, <u>9</u>, 2264.
- 80. F.O. Sladky and N. Bartlett, J. Chem. Soc. (A), 1969, 2188.
- 81. E.E. Aynsley, R. Nichols and P.L. Robinson, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1953, 623.

- D.W. Osborne, F. Schreiner and H. Selig, <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 1971, <u>54</u>, 3790.
- 83. R.D. Burbank and G.R. Jones, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1974, <u>13</u>, 1071.
- 84. R.D. Burbank and G.R. Jones, <u>J. Amer. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1974, <u>96</u>, 43.
- 85. S.E. Karlsson, K. Siegbahn and N. Bartlett, Report UCRL-18502, Lawrence Radiation Laboratory, Berkeley, California, 1969.
- 86. H.J. Emeléus and A.G. Sharpe, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1949, 2206.
- 87. A.G. Sharpe and H.J. Emeleus, J. Chem. Soc., 1948, 2135.
- K.O. Christe, J.P. Guertin and W. Sawodny, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1968, <u>7</u>, 626.
- 89. S.P. Beaton, D.W.A. Sharp, A.J. Perkins, I. Sheft,
  H.H. Hyman and K.O. Christe, <u>Inorg Chem.</u>, 1968, <u>7</u>, 2174.
- 90. E. Lehmann, D. Naumann and M. Schmeisser, <u>J. Fluorine Chem</u>., 1976, <u>7</u>, 135.
- 91. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, J. Chem. Soc., 1958, 4390.
- 92. A. Beuter, W. Kuhlmann and W. Sawodny, <u>J. Fluorine Chem</u>., 1975, <u>6</u>, 367.
- 93. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, J. Chem. Soc., 1958, 2170
- 94. E.H.P. Cordfunke, "The Chemistry of Uranium", Elsevier, 1969.
- 95. K.W. Bagnall, in "Halogen Chemistry", ed. V. Gutmann, Academic Press, 1967, Vol. 3.
- 96. J.H. Holloway, personal communication.
- 97. W.H. Zachariasen, <u>Acta Cryst</u>, 1949, <u>2</u>, 296.
- 98. O. Ruff and H. Heinzelmann, <u>Z. anorg. Chem.</u>, 1911, <u>72</u>, 71.
- 99. L.B. Asprey and R.A. Penneman, <u>J. Amer. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1967, 89, 172.
- 100. 0. Hartmannshenn and J-C. Barral, <u>Compt. Rend.</u>, 1971, <u>32</u>, 2139.

- 101. B. Moncelon and T. Kikindai, <u>Compt. rend.</u>, 1968, <u>267C</u>, 1485.
- 102. A.S. Wolf, W.E. Hobbs and K.E. Rapp, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1965, <u>4</u>, 755.
- 103. L.B. Asprey and R.T. Paine, <u>J.C.S. Chem. Comm.</u>, 1973, 920.
- 104. U.P. Calkins, C.D.-0 350, No. 4, 1945.
- 105. D. Brown, J.F. Easey and C.E.F. Rickard, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u>, (A), 1969, 1161.
- 106. E. Jacob, Z. anorg. Chem., 1973, 400, 45.
- 107. J. Fuger, in "M.T.P. International Review of Science", Inorganic Chemistry, Butterworths University Park Press, 1972, Series 1, Vol. 7, p.157.
- 108. J. Selbin and J.D. Ortego, Chem. Rev., 1969, 69, 657.
- 109. A.S. Wolf, J.C. Posey and K.E. Rapp, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1965, <u>4</u>, 751.
- 110. J. Slivnik, B. Frlec, B. Zemva and M. Bohinc, J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem., 1970, <u>32</u>, 1397.
- 111. B. Frlec, M. Bohinc, P. Charpin and M. Drifford, J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem., 1972, <u>34</u>, 2938.
- 112. J.R. Geichman, E.A. Smith, S.S. Trond and P.R. Ogle, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1962, <u>1</u>, 661.
- 113. R.A. Penneman, G.D. Sturgeon and L.B. Asprey, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1964, <u>3</u>, 126.
- 114. G.D. Sturgeon, R.A. Penneman, F.H. Kruse and L.B. Asprey, Inorg. Chem., 1965, 4, 748.
- 115. R. Bougon and P. Plurien, <u>Compt. rend.</u>, 1965, <u>260C</u>, 4217.
  116. R. Bougon, <u>Compt. rend.</u>, 1972, <u>274C</u>, 696.
- 117. L.B. Asprey, T.K. Keenan, R.A. Penneman and G.D. Sturgeon, <u>Inorg Nuclear Chem. Letters</u>, 1966, <u>2</u>, 19

- 118. L.B. Asprey and R.A. Penneman, <u>J. Amer. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1967, <u>89</u>, 172.
- 119. 0. Ruff and A. Heinzelmann, Ber., 1909, 42, 495.
- N. Hodge, in "Advances in Fluorine Chemistry", ed.
  M. Stacey, J.C. Tatlow and A.G. Sharpe, Butterworths, London, 1961, 2, 138.
- 121. E.W. Wilson, <u>Rev. Pure Appl. Chem. (Australia)</u>, 1972, <u>22</u>, 1.
- 122. A.E. Florin, Memorandum, MVC-GTS-2165, (Jan, 23, 1946).
- 123. J.G. Malm, B. Weinstock and E.E. Weaver, <u>J. Phys. Chem.</u>, 1958, <u>62</u>, 1506.
- 124. A.E. Florin, I.R. Tannenbaum and J.F. Lemons, J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem., 1956, 2, 368.
- 125. O. Ruff and A. Heinzelmann, <u>Z. anorg. Chem.</u>, 1911, <u>72</u>,
  63.
- 126. M.G. Otey and R.A. LeDoux, <u>J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem</u>, 1967, <u>29</u>, 2249.
- 127, P.W. Wilson, <u>J.C.S. Chem. Comm.</u>, 1972, 1241.
- 128, P.W. Wilson, J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem., 1974, 36, 303.
- 129. R.T. Paine, R.R. Ryan and L.B. Asprey, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1975, <u>14</u>, 1113.
- 130. B. Frlec and H.H. Hyman, <u>Inorg. Chem</u>, 1967, <u>6</u>, 2233.
- 131. H. Martin and A. Albers, <u>Naturwiss</u>, 1946, <u>33</u>, 370.
- 132. H. Martin, A. Albers and H.P. Dust, <u>Z. anorg. Chem.</u>, 1951, <u>265</u>, 128.
- 133. G.I. Cathers, M.R. Bennett and R.L. Jolley, <u>Ind</u>. and <u>Eng. Chem</u>., 1958, <u>50</u>, 1709.
- 134. I. Sheft, H.H. Hyman, R.A. Adams and J.J. Katz, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., 1961, <u>83</u>, 291.

- 135. S. Katz, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1964, <u>3</u>, 1598.
- 136. S. Katz, <u>Inorg. Chem</u>., 1966, <u>5</u>, 666.
- 137. J.G. Malm, H. Selig and S. Siegel, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1966, <u>5</u>, 130.
- 138. N.S. Nikolaev and V.F. Sukhoverkhov, <u>Doklady Akad</u> <u>Nauk S.S.R.</u>, 1961, <u>136</u>, 621.
- 139. B. Volavsek, Croat. Chem. Acta., 1961, 33, 181.
- 140. B. Frlec, B.S. Brac and J. Slivnik, <u>Croat. Chem. Acta</u>, 1964, <u>36</u>, 173.
- 141. J.R. Geichman, E.A. Smith and P.R. Ogle, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1963, <u>2</u>, 1012.
- 142. I. Peka, Coll. Czech. Chem. Comm., 1965, 30, 217.
- 143. K. Korinek and I. Peka, <u>Coll Czech. Chem. Comm.</u>, 1968, <u>33</u>, 3113.
- 144. L.E. Trevorrow, T.J. Gerding and M.J. Steindler, Inorg. Chem., 1968, 7, 2226.
- 145. A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp and J.M. Winfield, <u>J.C.S.</u> (<u>Dalton</u>), 1975, 934.
- 146. A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp and J.M. Winfield, <u>J.C.S.</u> (<u>Dalton</u>), 1975, 936.
- 147. R. Bougon, R.M. Costes, J.P. Desmoulin, J. Michel, and J.L. Person, <u>J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem</u>., <u>H.H. Hyman Memorial Volume</u>, 1976, 99.
- 148. T.A. O'Donnell, <u>Rev Pure Appl Chem. (Australia)</u>, 1970, <u>20</u>, 159.
- 149. N.V. Sidgwick, "The Chemical Elements and their Compounds", Oxford University Press, 1950, Vol. 2, p.1034.
- 150. R.D. Peacock, "The Chemistry of Technetium and Rhenium", Elsevier, 1966.

- 151. J.H. Canterford and R. Colton, "Halides of the 2nd and 3rd Row Transition Metals", Wiley - Interscience, 1968.
- 152. N. Bartlett, S.P. Beaton and N.K. Jha, <u>J.C.S. Chem.Comm.</u>, 1966, 168.
- 153. B. Cox, D.W.A. Sharp and A.G. Sharpe, <u>J. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1956, 1242.
- 154. E.G. Ippolitov, <u>Russ, J. Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1962, <u>7</u>, 485.
- 155. N.S. Nikolaev and E.G. Ippolitov, <u>Doklady Akad. Nauk</u>. <u>S.S.S.R.</u>, 1961, 140, 129.
- 156. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, J. Chem. Soc., 1957, 4212.
- 157. R.D.W. Kemmitt, D.R. Russell and D.W.A. Sharp, <u>J.Chem.Soc.</u>, 1963, 4408.
- 158. R.D.W. Kemmitt and D.W.A. Sharp, <u>J. Chem. Soc</u>., 1961, 2496.
- 159. T.G. Spiro, Accounts Chem. Res., 1974, 7, 339.
- 160. C J.W. Fraser, D.W.A. Sharp, G. Webb and J.M. Winfield, J.C.S. (Dalton), 1972, 2226.
- 161. R.C. Lord, M.A. Lynch, W.C. Schumb and E.J. Slowinski, <u>J. Amer. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1950, <u>72</u>, 522.
- 162. G.M. Begun, W.H. Fletcher and D.F. Smith, <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 1965, <u>42</u>, 2236.
- 163. R.J. Gillespie and H.J. Clase, <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 1967, <u>47</u>, 1071.
- 164. H. Selig and H. Holzman, Israel J. Chem., 1969, 7, 417.
- 165. L.E. Alexander and I.R. Beattie, <u>J. Chem. Soc. (A)</u>, 1971, 3091.
- 166. M.T. Rogers and E.E. Garver, <u>J. Phys. Chem</u>., 1958, <u>62</u>, 952.
- 167. J. Reedijk, A.P. Zuur and W.L. Groeneveld, <u>Rec. Trav.</u> <u>chim.</u>, 1967, <u>86</u>, 1127.

- 168. F.E. Malherbe and H.J. Bernstein, <u>J. Amer. Chem. Soc.</u>, 1952, <u>74</u>, 4408.
- 169. G. Oates, Ph.D. Thesis, University of Glasgow, 1973.
- 170. P. Paolini, B.Sc. Thesis, University of Glasgow, 1974.
- 171. F.A. Cotton and G. Wilkinson, "Advanced Inorganic Chemistry", 3rd Edition, Interscience, 1972.
- 172. P.A.W. Dean, <u>J. Fluorine Chem</u>., 1975, <u>5</u>, 499.
- 173. C.D. Desjardins and J. Passmore, <u>J. Fluorine Chem</u>., 1975, <u>6</u>, 379.
- 174. R. Alexander, D.A. Owensby, A.J. Parker and W.E. Waghome, <u>Austral. J. Chem.</u>, 1974, <u>27</u>, 933.
- 175. D. Naumann, M. Schmeisser and R. Scheele, <u>J. Fluorine</u> <u>Chem.</u>, 1972, <u>1</u>, 321.
- 176. T. Sakurai, <u>Inorg. Chem</u>, 1972, <u>11</u>, 3110.
- 177. M.B. Robin and P. Day, in "Advances in Inorganic and Radiochemistry," ed. A.G. Sharpe, 1967, <u>10</u>, 371.
- 178. M.J. Taylor, "Metal to Metal Bonded States of the Main Group Elements", Academic Press, 1975.
- Y79. B.D. Cutforth, C.G. Davies, P.A.W. Dean, R.J. Gillespie,
   P.R. Ireland and P.K. Ummat, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1973, <u>12</u>, 1343.
- 180. B.J. Hathaway, D.G. Holah and A.E. Underhill, J. Chem. Soc., 1962, 2444.
- 181. P.B. Ayscough, "Electron Spin Resonance in Chemistry", Methuen, 1967.
- 182. J.E. Sutton and J.I. Zink, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1976, <u>15</u>, 675.
- 183. D.M. Adams, "Metal-Ligand and related Vibrations", Arnold, London, 1967.

- 184. N.S. Niklaev, A.T. Sadikova and V.F. Sukhoverkhov, <u>Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1973, <u>18</u>, 751.
- 185. J. Binenboym and H. Selig, <u>J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.</u>, <u>H.H. Hyman Memorial Volume</u>, 1976, 231.
- 186. G.B. Hargreaves and R.D. Peacock, <u>J. Chem. Soc. (A)</u>, 1960, 2618.
- 187. S.J. Mitchell and J.H. Holloway, <u>J. Chem. Soc. (A)</u>, 1971, 2789.
- 188. R.J. Gillespie and J.B. Milne, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1966, <u>5</u>, 1577.
- 189. R.J. Gillespie and K.C. Malhatra, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1969, <u>8</u>, 1751.
- 190. R.D.W. Kemmitt, M. Murray, V.M. McRae, R.D. Peacock, M.C.R. Symons and T.A. O'Donnell, <u>J. Chem. Soc. (A)</u>, 1968, 862.
- 191. D.W. Smith, in <u>Structure and Bonding</u>, 1972, <u>12</u>, 49.
- 192. E.E. Aynsley, N.N. Greenwood and D.H.W. Wharmby, J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 5369.
- 193. J. Shamir and J.G. Malm, <u>J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem.</u>, <u>H.H. Hyman Memorial Volume</u>, 1976, 107.
- 194. R.J. Gillespie and M.J. Morton, <u>J. Mol. Spectroscopy</u>, 1969, <u>30</u>, 178.
- 195. R.J. Gillespie, J.B. Milne and M.J. Morton, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1968, <u>7</u>, 2221.
- 196. A.S. Wolf, J.C. Posey and K.E. Rapp, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1965, <u>4</u>, 751.
- 197. B.J. Krohn, W.B. Person and J. Overend, <u>J. Chem. Phys.</u>, 1976, <u>65</u>, 969.
- 198. R. Bougon, personal communication,
- 199. A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp, and J.M. Winfield, J.C.S. Chem. Comm., 1973, 667.

- 200. J.B. Milne and D.M. Moffett, <u>Inorg. Chem</u>., 1976, <u>15</u>, 2165.
- 201. K. Seppelt and H.H. Rupp, <u>Z. anorg. Chem.</u>, 1974, <u>409</u>, 331.
- 202. M.J. Reisfeld and G.A. Crosby, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1965, <u>4</u>, 65.
- 203, J.L. Ryan, <u>J. Inorg. Nuclear Chem</u>., 1971, <u>33</u>, 153.
- 204. P. Rigny, A.J. Dianoux and P. Plurien, <u>J. Phys. and</u> <u>Chem. Solids</u>, 1971, <u>32</u>, 1175.
- 205. F.A. Cotton, "Chemical Applications of Group Theory", 2nd Edition, Wiley - Interscience, 1971.
- 206. J.A. Berry, R.T. Poole, A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp and J.M. Winfield, <u>J.C.S. (Dalton)</u>, 1976, <u>3</u>, 272.
- 207. J. Selbin and H.J.Sherrill, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1974, <u>13</u>, 1235.
- 208. J. Selbin, J.D. Ortego and G. Gritzner, <u>Inorg. Chem</u>., 1968, <u>7</u>, 976.
- 209. A. Prescott, D.W.A. Sharp and J.M. Winfield, Unpublished results.
- 210. R. Bougon, P. Charpin, J.P. Desmoulin and J.G. Malm, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1976, <u>15</u>, 2532.
- 211. I.D. MacLeod, D. Millington, A. Prescott and D.W.A. Sharp, <u>Inorg. Nuclear Chem. Letters</u>, 1975, <u>11</u>, 447.
- 212. N. Edelstein, D. Brown and B. Whittaker, <u>Inorg. Chem.</u>, 1974, <u>13</u>, 563.
- 213. R.W.G. Wyckoff, "Crystal Structures", 2nd Edition, Wiley - Interscience, 1965, Vol. 3, p.766.
- 214. R. Schmutzler, in <u>Advances in Fluorine Chemistry</u>,
  ed. M. Stacey, J.C. Tatlow and A.G. Sharpe, 1965, <u>5</u>,
  31.